1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
LO	
l1	CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES
L2	Medicare Evidence Development & Coverage
L3	Advisory Committee
L4	
L5	
L6	
L7	
L8	
L9	
20	April 27, 2016
21	

- 22 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services
- 23 7500 Security Boulevard
- 24 Baltimore, Maryland

1	Panelists
2	Committee Acting Chair Peter Bach, MD, MAPP
3	reter bacil, Mb, MAIT
4	Committee Acting Vice Chair Aloysius B. Cuyjet, MD, MPH
5	MedCAC Members Harry Burke, MD, PhD
6	Salvador Cruz-Flores, MD, MPH
7	Roger J. Lewis, MD, PhD, FACEP Gail Melkus, EdD, C-NP, FAAN
8	Daniel A. Ollendorf, PhD Thaddeus M. Pope, JD, PhD Marcel Salive, MD, MPH
9	Guofen (Evelyn) Yan, PhD
10	Industry Representative Theodore C. Lystig, PhD
11	, -
12	Guest Panel Members William T. Carpenter, Jr., MD Bradley Gaynes, MD, MPH
13	Carlos A. Zarate, Jr., MD
14	Invited Guest Speakers
15	Matthew Rudorfer, MD Madhukar Trivedi, MD
16	CMS Liaison
17	Tamara Syrek Jensen, JD
18	Executive Secretary Maria Ellis
19	
20	
21	

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS Page		
2	. 480		
3	Opening Remarks Maria Ellis/Tamara Syrek Jen Peter Bach, MD	sen, JD/ 4	
4	CMS Presentation and Presenta	otion of I	Voting
5	Questions Linda Gousis, JD	8	voting
6			
7	Introduction of Panel	12	
	Invited Guest Speaker Presenta		
8	Madhukar Trivedi, MD	15	
9	Matthew Rudorfer, MD	39	J
	Scheduled Public Comments		
10	Scott T. Aaronson, MD Harold Sackeim, PhD	71 76	L
11	Charles Conway, MD	84	1
	Stephanie Fox-Rawlings, PhD	!	92
12	Charlie Donovan	97	
	Andrew Sperling	102	
13	Eric G. Scharf	108	
	Bryan Olin, PhD	115	
14			
4 -	Panel Questions to Presenters	1	L24
15	Initial Ones Band Discussion	10	00
16	Initial Open Panel Discussion	18	88
16	Formal Remarks and Voting Qu	estions	235
17	Torridi Kemarks and Voting Qu	CSCIONS	233
	Closing Remarks and Adjournm	ent	288
18			
19			
20			

1	PANEL PROCEEDINGS
2	(The meeting was called to order at
3	8:21 a.m., Wednesday, April 27, 2016.)
4	MS. ELLIS: Good morning and welcome,
5	acting chairperson, acting vice chairperson,
6	members and guests. I am Maria Ellis, the
7	executive secretary for the Medicare Evidence
8	Development and Coverage Committee called
9	MedCAC. The committee is here today to discuss
10	the recommendations regarding the definition of
11	treatment-resistant depression, TRD, and
12	provide advice to CMS on the use of the
13	definition of TRD in the context of coverage
14	with evidence development and treatment
15	outcomes.
16	The following announcement addresses
17	conflict of interest issues associated with
18	this meeting and is made part of the record.
19	The conflict of interest statutes prohibit
20	special government employees from participating

21 in matters that could affect their or their

- 22 employer's financial interests. Each member
- will be asked to disclose any financial
- 24 conflicts of interest during their
- 25 introduction.

1 We ask in the interest of fairness

- 2 that all persons making statements or
- 3 presentations disclose if you or any member of
- 4 your immediate family owns stock or has another
- 5 formal financial interest in any company,
- 6 including an Internet or e-commerce
- 7 organization that develops, manufactures,
- 8 distributes and/or markets, consulting,
- 9 evidence reviews or analyses, or other services
- 10 related to treatment-resistant depression.
- 11 This includes direct financial investment,
- 12 consulting fees and significant institutional
- 13 support. If you have not already received a
- 14 disclosure statement, they are available on the
- 15 table outside of this room.
- We ask that all presenters please
- 17 adhere to their time limits. We have numerous
- 18 presenters to hear from today with a very tight
- 19 agenda, and therefore, cannot allow extra time.
- 20 There is a timer at the podium that you should
- 21 follow. The light will begin flashing when

- 22 there are two minutes remaining and then turn
- 23 red when your time is up.
- 24 Please note that there is a chair for
- 25 the next speaker, and please proceed to that

- 1 chair when it is your turn.
- 2 We ask that all speakers addressing
- 3 the panel please speak directly into the mic,
- 4 and state your name.
- 5 For the record, voting members present
- 6 today for today's meeting are Dr. Harry Burke,
- 7 Dr. Aloysius Cuyjet, Dr. Salvador Cruz-Flores,
- 8 Dr. Roger Lewis, Dr. Gail Melkus, Dr. Daniel
- 9 Ollendorf, Dr. Thaddeus Pope, Dr. Marcel
- 10 Salive, and Dr. Guofen Yan. A quorum is
- 11 present and no one has been recused because of
- 12 conflicts of interest.
- 13 The entire panel, including nonvoting
- 14 members, will participate in the voting. The
- 15 voting results will be available on our website
- 16 following the meeting.
- 17 I ask that all panel members please
- 18 speak directly into your mic. This meeting is
- 19 being webcast via CMS in addition to the
- 20 transcriptionist. By your attendance, you are
- 21 giving consent to the use and distribution of

- your name, likeliness and voice during the
- 23 meeting. You are also giving consent to the
- 24 use and distribution of any personally
- 25 identifiable information that you or others may

- 1 disclose about you during today's meeting.
- 2 Please do not disclose personal health
- 3 information.
- 4 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory
- 5 Committee Act and the Government in the
- 6 Sunshine Act, we ask that the advisory
- 7 committee members take heed that their
- 8 conversations about this topic at hand take
- 9 place in the open forum of the meeting. We are
- 10 aware that members of the audience, including
- 11 the media, are anxious to speak with the panel
- 12 about these proceedings. However, CMS and the
- 13 committee will refrain from discussing the
- 14 details of this meeting with the media until
- 15 its conclusion. Also, the committee is
- 16 reminded to please refrain from discussing the
- 17 meeting topics during breaks or lunch.
- 18 If you require a taxicab, there are
- 19 telephone numbers for local cab companies at
- 20 the desk outside of the auditorium.
- 21 Please remember to discard your trash

- 22 in the trash cans located outside of this room.
- 23 And lastly, all CMS guests attending
- 24 today's MedCAC meeting are only permitted in
- 25 the following areas of CMS central site: The

- 1 main lobby, the auditorium, the lower level
- 2 lobby and the cafeteria. Any person found in
- 3 any area other than those mentioned will be
- 4 asked to leave the conference and will not be
- 5 allowed back on CMS property again.
- 6 And now, I would like to turn the
- 7 meeting over to Tamara Syrek Jensen.
- 8 MS. JENSEN: I just wanted to publicly
- 9 thank the panel for coming today on this very
- 10 important topic, but in an effort to get us
- 11 back on time, I'm just going to end with that,
- 12 and I also want to thank everyone who showed up
- 13 today as well. Thank you.
- 14 DR. BACH: Same for me, thank you all
- 15 for attending and thank you, panel, for your
- 16 participation, we look forward to an active
- 17 discussion. I'm going to get started with
- 18 Linda, do you want to go up and read, Linda
- 19 Gousis, who is going to read the questions
- 20 today.
- 21 MS. GOUSIS: Good morning. I'm Linda

- 22 Gousis, a technical adviser in the Division of
- 23 Medical and Surgical Services in the Coverage
- 24 and Analysis Group. Our role here today is to
- 25 read the purpose of the MedCAC and to read the

- 1 questions into the record, so let's begin.
- 2 The purpose of the meeting today is to
- 3 obtain the MedCAC recommendations regarding,
- 4 one, the definition of treatment-resistant
- 5 depression, abbreviated TRD. Two, advise CMS
- 6 on the use of the definition of TRD in the
- 7 context of clinical studies, coverage and
- 8 evidence development, and treatment outcomes.
- 9 Voting question number one. How
- 10 confident are you that there is a standard
- 11 definition of TRD that can be applied to
- 12 Medicare beneficiaries in clinical studies of
- 13 therapies for this disease? Use the following
- 14 scale identifying your level of confidence,
- 15 with a score of one being low or no confidence,
- 16 and five representing high confidence.
- 17 Voting question number two. If
- 18 intermediate confidence, greater than or equal
- 19 to 2.5, is noted for question one, please vote
- 20 by yes or no as to whether the following are
- 21 important defining characteristics of TRD that

- are to be considered in clinical research: A,
- 23 the number, duration, dosage and/or classes of
- 24 antidepressants attempted. B, the use of
- 25 augmentation/combination pharmacological

- 1 therapy. C, type of depressive episode,
- 2 unipolar, bipolar, psychotic, atypical, other.
- 3 D, the use of nonpharmacological treatments
- 4 such as electroconvulsive therapy. E, the use
- 5 of psychotherapy. F, score changes on
- 6 standardized and validated depression rating
- 7 instruments, for example the Hamilton
- 8 Depression Rating Scale. G, suicidal ideation
- 9 and suicide attempts. H, other.
- 10 Voting question number three: If
- 11 intermediate confidence greater than or equal
- 12 to 2.5 is noted in question one, how confident
- 13 are you that this definition can be applied to
- 14 Medicare beneficiaries: A, in primary care
- 15 settings. B, in general psychiatric settings.
- 16 C, in specialty psychiatric settings. Use the
- 17 following scale identifying your level of
- 18 confidence, with a score of one being low or no
- 19 confidence, and five representing high
- 20 confidence.
- Voting question number four: How

- 22 confident are you that each of the below is a
- 23 reliable, valid and meaningful health outcome
- 24 for Medicare beneficiaries in a clinical study
- 25 on TRD? A, improvement or decline in function.

1 B, improvement or decline in quality of life.

- 2 C, decrease in suicide ideation. D, decrease
- 3 in suicidal attempts. E, other. Use the
- 4 following scale identifying your level of
- 5 confidence, with a score of one being low or no
- 6 confidence, and five representing high
- 7 confidence.
- 8 Question number four discussion items.
- 9 For each characteristic in question number four
- 10 that receives intermediate confidence greater
- 11 than or equal to 2.5, please discuss the
- 12 a priori parameters that define successful or
- 13 failed treatment. Again, the characteristics
- 14 looked at in question four were, A, improvement
- or decline in function; B, improvement or
- 16 decline in quality of life; C, decrease in
- 17 suicidal ideation; D, decrease in suicidal
- 18 attempts; E, other.
- 19 Voting question number five. How
- 20 confident are you that the strategies below
- 21 when applied to Medicare beneficiaries

- 22 represent meaningful and realistic study
- 23 designs in research investigations performed to
- 24 evaluate interventions for TRD? A, randomized
- 25 sham-controlled double blind trials. B,

1 randomized sham-controlled single blinded

- 2 trials. C, randomized controlled unblinded
- 3 trials. D, randomized crossover studies. E,
- 4 nonrandomized crossover studies. F, pre/post
- 5 study design. G, other. Again, use the
- 6 following scale identifying your level of
- 7 confidence, with a score of one being low or no
- 8 confidence, and five representing high
- 9 confidence.
- 10 And that concludes the questions.
- 11 Thank you.
- 12 DR. BACH: Thank you very much. I'd
- 13 like to now have the panel introduce
- 14 themselves, go down the row and with each of us
- 15 introduces ourselves, and state what our
- 16 conflicts are as well.
- 17 I'm Peter Bach, acting chair today,
- 18 although I'm the vice chair of MedCAC, and have
- 19 no conflicts.
- 20 DR. CUYJET: I'm Al Cuyjet, I am
- 21 acting vice chair, and I have no conflicts.

- DR. BURKE: I'm Harry Burke, I'm not
- 23 acting anything, and I have no conflicts to
- 24 disclose, and the views I express are my own
- 25 and not representing the federal government or

- 1 Uniformed Services University.
- 2 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: I'm Sal Cruz-Flores,
- 3 I have no conflicts to disclose.
- 4 DR. LEWIS: Roger Lewis, Harbor-UCLA
- 5 and Los Angeles County. I have no conflicts to
- 6 disclose.
- 7 DR. MELKUS: Gail Melkus, professor in
- 8 nursing research. I have no conflicts to
- 9 disclose.
- 10 DR. OLLENDORF: Dan Ollendorf,
- 11 Institute for Clinical and Economic Review. No
- 12 conflicts.
- DR. POPE: Thaddeus Pope. I have no
- 14 conflicts to disclose.
- 15 DR. SALIVE: Marcel Salive, I'm with
- 16 the National Institutes of Health representing
- 17 myself, and I have no conflicts to disclose.
- 18 DR. YAN: I'm Guofen Yan from the
- 19 University of Virginia. I'm a statistician
- 20 involved in design of clinical research
- 21 studies.

- 22 DR. LYSTIG: I'm Ted Lystig from
- 23 Medtronic, I'm an employee and shareholder
- there, and I'm the industry representative.
- DR. CARPENTER: I'm Bill Carpenter, a

1 psychiatrist and professor of psychiatry at the

- 2 University of Maryland School of Medicine and
- 3 Maryland Psychiatric Research Center, and also
- 4 part time at NIMH. And I have conflicts in
- 5 that I provide occasional consultation with
- 6 clinical trials and industry, but none of them
- 7 involve the subject matter today.
- 8 DR. GAYNES: I'm Brad Gaynes, a
- 9 professor of psychiatry at the University of
- 10 North Carolina, and I have no financial
- 11 conflicts to disclose.
- 12 DR. ZARATE: I'm Carlos Zarate from
- 13 the National Institute of Mental Health, I'm
- 14 the chief of neurobiology and treatment of mood
- 15 disorders. As it pertains today, I don't have
- 16 a conflict of interest. Other disclosures are
- 17 that I am a U.S. federal employee, I have a
- 18 patent pending in depression with the U.S.
- 19 Government.
- DR. BACH: Thank you very much. The
- 21 first part of the morning is two formal

- 22 presentations of 45 minutes each. On your
- 23 agenda you will see the speakers listed,
- 24 although they are actually going to present in
- 25 reverse order, so if we could ask Dr. Madhukar

- 1 Trivedi to come up, Dr. Trivedi is a professor
- 2 of psychiatry, the Betty Jo Hay Distinguished
- 3 Chair in Mental Health, and director of the
- 4 Center for Depression Research and Clinical
- 5 Care at UT Southwestern. Thank you very much
- 6 for coming today.
- 7 DR. TRIVEDI: Good morning. Thank you
- 8 very much and I'm excited to be here, this is
- 9 an important topic. And just a quick sort of,
- 10 my personal view on this, we have for the
- 11 longest time, I think depression was treated as
- 12 if it is an episodic illness that can be easily
- 13 treated. I think the last 15 years of research
- 14 has convinced us that this is a very
- 15 complicated, very heterogeneous disorder, and
- 16 it is much more complicated to treat, leaving a
- 17 lot of patients at least not improving with the
- 18 current treatments we have. So this topic of
- 19 treatment resistance is very important, and
- 20 hopefully we will get into all the details.
- 21 I have consulted with various industry

- 22 sponsors on antidepressant treatment
- 23 development, both pharmaceutical as well as
- 24 devices, although I'm not really going to talk
- about treatment per se today. I'm really

- 1 addressing the issue of what is treatment
- 2 resistance and what can we, how best should we
- 3 think about defining it.
- 4 So, I'm going to address the issue of
- 5 how big is the problem, is this a small
- 6 proportion of patients with major depressive
- 7 disorder, bipolar disorder, is it a larger
- 8 proportion. What are the impacts, what is the
- 9 impact, both in terms of health care costs,
- 10 suicide ideation, suicide attempts, suicides,
- and what are these ways people have really
- 12 tried to grapple with this idea for
- 13 definitions? There is actually some debate and
- 14 discussion to be had about the effect of the
- 15 definition, and hopefully I will try and
- 16 clarify it towards the end of the preparation.
- 17 So, depression is very difficult to
- 18 diagnose. As I mentioned earlier, we do not
- 19 have a blood test, and therefore I think that
- 20 is an intense part of the debate. Blood tests
- 21 are not available for major depressive disorder

- 22 or any form of depressive disorder overall,
- 23 leave alone for subtypes or, for that matter,
- 24 treatment-resistant. And so therefore, we have
- 25 to be thinking about how best to diagnose

1 patients based on symptom history, treatment

- 2 history, as well as other pertinent information
- 3 in terms of medication use, substance use,
- 4 et cetera, all of the factors will have to be
- 5 thought about as we start defining what is
- 6 treatment-resistant depression.
- 7 We do know that only about a third of
- 8 patients will get to remission with the first
- 9 antidepressant medication, numerous studies
- 10 have shown that. I'll also describe a little
- 11 bit from a large trial that was funded by the
- 12 National Institute of Mental Health several
- 13 years back. About 29 to 46 percent of patients
- 14 will not respond to pharmacological therapy,
- 15 even after adequate dose and duration, which is
- 16 a key issue that one must think about when you
- 17 want to define treatment resistance.
- Just to put words on that, there are
- 19 many mental disorders where we define severity
- 20 or poor prognosis based on the disease itself
- 21 or on pathology or on biopsy, et cetera. In

- 22 treatment-resistant depression, unfortunately,
- 23 some of this is difficult, as you can imagine,
- 24 because somebody has to have failed to do well
- 25 on several treatments before you define them

1 treatment-resistant. You cannot actually

- 2 generally end up being able to define it
- 3 earlier, and therefore this idea of whether
- 4 people have gotten adequate dose and duration
- 5 of each treatment becomes key in defining
- 6 treatment-resistant depression.
- 7 The bottom line is still clear, that
- 8 even after a patient has been tried on multiple
- 9 treatments, medications, augmentations with
- 10 medication, psychotherapy, exercise, any
- 11 treatments that have been accepted by the
- 12 field, even after having tried several of these
- 13 at adequate dose and duration, there are a
- 14 sizable proportion of patients who remain
- 15 symptomatic and do not have full recovery in
- 16 the short term. Again, in the long term these
- 17 numbers are actually likely to be higher. We
- 18 suffer in our field from not having large-scale
- 19 long-term followup data in order for us to
- 20 know, but even in this group of patients who
- 21 belong to the non-25 percent who do well from

- 22 time to time, if you look at their outcome in
- the long term, the numbers are actually worse.
- So, there is no accepted, universally
- 25 accepted definition. Part of it is, I think,

- 1 that more recognition increasingly, that this
- 2 is a much more difficult to treat disease. So
- 3 that 20 years back, only if you had failed many
- 4 treatments and also ECT, you would start to
- 5 find that treatment-resistant. I think we are
- 6 beginning to recognize that if you wait that
- 7 long, you are missing a whole chunk or group of
- 8 patients for whom two, four, six treatment
- 9 steps may not be accruing additional benefits,
- 10 so therefore we have to devise a new concept of
- 11 how we want to define treatment-resistant.
- 12 Most current definitions still
- 13 continue to talk about it as that, treatment-
- 14 resistant depression is a group of patients who
- 15 have failed to do well on multiple treatments
- 16 that have been given with adequate dose and
- 17 duration. However, with the results coming out
- 18 from several trials, including the STAR*D trial
- 19 which I'll talk about, we are beginning to
- 20 recognize that after the first two treatment
- 21 steps, the benefits to the patient you get in

- terms of third, fourth, fifth treatment trials
- 23 are very small, and therefore after the first
- 24 two treatment steps, whether we should be
- 25 calling that treatment-resistant depression or

- 1 not is an area of question and debate, and I'll
- 2 try to address what different groups have tried
- 3 to talk about in terms of this definition.
- 4 There is no debate about whether after
- 5 somebody has not done well in five or six
- 6 treatments, or ten or 20 treatments, that this
- 7 is treatment-resistant obviously, but that is
- 8 sort of not very clever for us to really call
- 9 it treatment-resistant, because if somebody's
- 10 not done well on 20 treatments, anybody's
- 11 grandmother can define that as treatment-
- 12 resistant depression. So the question is, how
- 13 well and how soon and how precise can we early
- 14 on, in order to make a difference in people's
- 15 lives, both in terms of health care costs, in
- 16 terms of suicide ideation, et cetera, is I
- 17 think where we have to be going as a field.
- 18 And as I mentioned, keep on
- 19 mentioning, two key elements remain, adequate
- 20 dose and duration, that has to be defined, and
- 21 partly that is because there's a sizable

- 22 proportion of patients when given an
- 23 antidepressant, that do not actually follow
- through on that, and so we have to first define
- 25 that before you call someone treatment-

- 1 resistant. You also have to obviously do a
- 2 differential diagnosis, ruling out other
- 3 comorbid conditions, other factors that may be
- 4 associated with poorer outcomes following a
- 5 given antidepressive treatment.
- 6 So, this question of dose, duration
- 7 and adherence to treatment remains a big puzzle
- 8 or issue, before we start defining a group of
- 9 patients that have a severe enough disease that
- 10 current treatments may not be the best. And
- 11 that is: Inadequate dosing is often a big
- 12 problem; early discontinuation, partially
- 13 because patients recognize they have side
- 14 effects; and there is not enough patient
- 15 education; there's not enough collaborative
- 16 care being delivered; and therefore, patients
- 17 are less educated about the need to continue or
- 18 at least go to the next treatment step;
- 19 atypical pharmacokinetics, maybe patients who
- 20 have rapid metabolizers with certain drugs or
- 21 slow metabolizers, et cetera; those with

- 22 determined adverse events, and therefore their
- 23 adherence to treatment; and then misdiagnosis,
- 24 especially if there is a misdiagnosis in the
- 25 setting of other chronic medical diseases,

- 1 substance abuse disorders, et cetera, remains
- 2 also an issue that needs to be address before
- 3 somebody's depression should be thought of as
- 4 resistant to treatment.
- 5 Depression is often chronic and
- 6 patients may not adhere. So the chronic nature
- 7 of the depression in the Collaborative
- 8 Depression Study, it was a long-running large
- 9 NIH-funded study, there are patients who were
- 10 followed up to 12 years, and you can see that
- 11 only 27 percent of patients did not have even a
- 12 single asymptomatic week during that study. So
- 13 this population really clearly helps us
- 14 understand that there is a large portion of the
- 15 population that does not do well, and doesn't
- 16 do well at all actually in this study, and that
- 17 has to be addressed and not be seen as some,
- 18 you know, as a normal outcome of disease.
- 19 So the prevalence of treatment-
- 20 resistant depression remains something that
- 21 people always question, so even in primary care

- 22 most often, when somebody thinks about
- 23 treatment-resistant depression, we all think of
- 24 these patients as being seen in psychiatrist's
- 25 or psychologist's offices and that is not

- 1 always true. So, this is in a primary care
- 2 population in the UK, and you can see of this
- 3 2,439 patients who responded, 37 percent had
- 4 minimal or greater depressive symptoms even
- 5 after 12 months of antidepressant medication
- 6 treatment. So there is, again, a group of
- 7 patients even in primary care that remain
- 8 symptomatic despite treatment.
- 9 This is from a Canadian study. Here
- 10 this was partly based on case reports filled
- 11 out by physicians in over a thousand patients,
- 12 they defined it as failure to respond to two
- 13 antidepressants, and they had, 27 percent of
- 14 patients had treatment-resistant depression.
- 15 The features of these are, again, very common
- 16 and similar to what other studies have shown,
- 17 patients who have not responded to several
- 18 treatments end up being those who have early
- 19 age at onset, those who have had chronic
- 20 episodes of depression, those who have had
- 21 early like trauma, those patients who have

- 22 associated significant comorbid medical
- 23 conditions, associated significant anxiety
- 24 symptoms, are the kinds of patients that remain
- 25 resistant to current treatments.

1	So.	risk	factors	for	treatment-

- 2 resistant depression, as I mentioned, actually
- 3 I've listed some of them already, include
- 4 comorbid anxiety disorder, suicide risk, and
- 5 another common feature is bipolarity. Bipolar
- 6 disorder actually, in saying treatment-
- 7 resistant, is an important issue that needs to
- 8 be addressed, and a differential diagnosis that
- 9 requires understanding of the unipolar
- 10 depression and bipolar depression is also worth
- 11 paying attention to, that needs to be seriously
- 12 considered, and then the same things I
- 13 mentioned earlier with onset, et cetera.
- 14 Health care costs for treatment-
- 15 resistant depression have been very, are easily
- 16 seen to be significantly higher than the health
- 17 care costs for patients who do not have
- 18 treatment-resistant depression. And in this
- 19 large economic study based on a very large
- 20 cohort, you can see about 24,000 patients were
- 21 defined as treatment-resistant depression, and

- their costs were quite significantly higher
- than those who were not resistant.
- 24 Health care costs for TRD and others,
- 25 this is a study showing that even after you

- 1 adjust for other factors, about 30 percent of
- 2 the cost is, or the cost is about 30 percent
- 3 higher for people with treatment-resistant
- 4 depression than for nondepressed, or
- 5 nonresistant depression.
- 6 So health care costs are higher for
- 7 patients who have treatment-resistant
- 8 depression and there are many factors,
- 9 obviously the cost of the treatment itself, but
- 10 the cost to society is something that we have
- 11 to be paying attention to, so you can see this
- data showing about \$4,000 in terms of lost
- 13 productivity associated with treatment-
- 14 resistant depression and the annual health care
- 15 costs of \$5,000.
- Same thing, repeatedly seen, that the
- 17 more treatment-resistant the patient's illness
- 18 is, the higher the health care costs, both
- 19 direct as well as indirect costs, are routinely
- 20 seen.
- 21 The one other important factor that we

- 22 have not really paid attention to as a field
- 23 enough is the rates of suicide in this
- 24 population. Suicide rate is clearly something
- 25 that we have to be considering for patients who

- 1 have treatment-resistant depression. As we saw
- 2 in the Collaborative Study, there is a sizable
- 3 proportion of patients who do not ever have a
- 4 symptomatic link, that means that there is a
- 5 longer duration of exposure for them to have
- 6 suicide ideation, suicide attempts, and
- 7 unfortunately suicides, and recent data shows
- 8 that suicide rates are not decreasing, if
- 9 anything they are increasing in the United
- 10 States.
- So, about 17 percent here of patients
- 12 with TRD reported prior suicide attempts;
- again, that is a very large burden for both the
- 14 patient, the families and society, coming from
- 15 treatment-resistant depression.
- So, how do we define treatment-
- 17 resistant? As I started the conversation,
- 18 there is some debate, and let me sort of also
- 19 clarify this debate first, and then I'll give
- 20 you what other people, different groups have
- 21 really used to define treatment resistance.

- 22 The debate actually is not whether or not
- 23 treatment-resistant depression exists, that is
- 24 clear. I don't think, and I showed you the
- 25 data and I can show you more.

1 The debate actually in the field these

- 2 days is whether we should wait for five, six
- 3 treatment failures, whether we should wait for
- 4 failure on different things like
- 5 electroconvulsive therapy or other treatment
- 6 before we declare treatment-resistant
- 7 depression or, like we do in general medical
- 8 illness, should we start thinking about
- 9 segregating patients for whom the risk for
- 10 treatment resistance is earlier on, so that our
- 11 interventions can actually be matched to
- 12 patients. That is what we have not done, and I
- 13 think the debate really primarily revolves
- 14 around how best to start thinking about it, and
- 15 I'm not going to sort of tip the scale in terms
- 16 of my opinion, but I think that is really the
- 17 issue in the field.
- And so, people have used medication
- 19 failure methods, they have used, defined the
- 20 category of whether the patient has treatment-
- 21 resistant depression or not, yes or no, or

- 22 there's degrees of failure as well that other
- 23 people have done, that is the staging model,
- 24 and there are many groups that have attempted
- 25 to do this by fine-tuning the methods.

1 I think John Rush and Michael Thase

- 2 described this in the early '90s, and
- 3 strategically most other groups have really
- 4 sort of modified that a little bit but really
- 5 the basic principles still apply, and I'll go
- 6 through that and then give you some idea of the
- 7 other methods people have used.
- 8 So this is the original method that
- 9 Thase and Rush used to define. This is really
- 10 using SSRI and tricyclic antidepressants, and
- 11 those were the primary antidepressant
- 12 medications available at that time. And then
- 13 as other treatments started coming along like
- 14 the selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors,
- 15 they also modified the condition a little bit.
- 16 So the first step in it, first was Stage 0, any
- 17 medication trial determined to be inadequate;
- 18 Stage I is if they have one antidepressant
- 19 trial of one major class; Stage II is failure
- 20 on two adequate trials, two distinctly
- 21 different classes. Originally in the '90s and

- then even in the early 2000s, they and others
- 23 actually meant this to include an SSRI here,
- 24 and an SNRI here would be something that you
- 25 can count.

1 Recent data are really beginning to

- 2 question whether there is that big difference
- 3 between the second step, SSRI and SNRI,
- 4 suggesting that it is really not that precise,
- 5 but the point being one adequate treatment
- 6 trial, two adequate treatment trials, and then
- 7 really thinking about adding a tricyclic
- 8 antidepressant although, again, the data
- 9 supporting the sort of strength of this
- 10 evidence as a third step over some other
- 11 treatments, there are very few studies talking
- 12 about it.
- 13 And then the fourth treatment stage
- 14 failure is monoamine oxidase inhibitors. This
- 15 makes pharmacological and logical sense, not
- 16 necessarily all based on pristine
- 17 well-controlled clinical trials with randomized
- 18 patients to treat, after treatments, if you add
- 19 monoamine oxidase it is worse than something
- 20 else.
- 21 So therefore, this really was meant as

- 22 a guide and that definition, or that approach
- 23 to defining treatment-resistant depression in
- 24 general still really holds. People have
- 25 misunderstood by calling this only resistant

- 1 when these patients have had four treatment
- 2 failures, but if you really carefully
- 3 understand this, they are actually talking
- 4 about treatment resistance starting where we
- 5 are, and then you are to decide how severe the
- 6 treatment-resistant form of this depression is,
- 7 so that a patient here can and should be seen
- 8 as resistant, but there might be people for
- 9 whom tricyclics are able to be recommended.
- 10 The Mass General approach is very
- 11 similar to it, although they focus a lot more
- 12 on the adequacy of the dose and duration of the
- 13 treatment exposure, and actually there are two
- 14 major approaches that document the level of
- 15 resistance. One is, the Mass General Hospital
- 16 has a questionnaire called ATRQ, which stands
- 17 for Antidepressant Treatment. And then the
- 18 other is, the Columbia group has used a
- 19 questionnaire for a very long time, again
- 20 defining the exact clarity of how well the
- 21 antidepressant was delivered in the patient's

- 22 past. That talks about dose, duration and
- 23 adequacy of the treatment trial, really
- 24 defining whether somebody had one, two, three,
- 25 four treatment failures. How best then to

1 define the addition of an augmentation agent

- 2 that is not itself an antidepressant treatment,
- 3 medication or psychotherapy, et cetera, is
- 4 something that both the MGH approach and the
- 5 Columbia approach tried to accomplish.
- 6 The European method really, again,
- 7 builds on the same things, a nonresponder to
- 8 six to eight weeks of traditional
- 9 antidepressant treatments, but they include any
- 10 of these, including SSRI, ECT, and then there
- 11 is a staging of treatment resistance that is
- 12 one treatment trial, two, three, four treatment
- 13 trials approach. And then if it is for over 12
- 14 months, they call it chronic resistant
- 15 depression. This is the European method of
- 16 defining treatment-resistant depression, again
- 17 similar models, similar logic, but this method
- 18 tends to actually also emphasize the duration
- 19 for which somebody has remained resistant.
- 20 The Maudsley method is slightly more
- 21 sophisticated in terms of trying to figure out

- 22 scoring based on the kinds of treatment
- 23 exposures patients have had, all trying to try
- to figure out if it is really III, Stage 3
- 25 treatment resistance or 3.5 treatment

1 resistance, but again, not any profound

- 2 difference in terms of the principles used.
- 3 So, the question and the debate that I
- 4 was talking about is, should this staging that
- 5 was brought out by Michael Thase and John Rush
- 6 in the early '90s continue to be the same
- 7 approach, or should we start thinking about
- 8 whether at the end of two or three treatment
- 9 steps with current antidepressants we have now
- 10 arrived at a point where the patient's history
- 11 defines them as a group of patients who are at
- 12 high risk, or higher risk for resistant
- 13 depression, and therefore requiring or needing
- 14 special attention by the assessments,
- 15 treatment, et cetera.
- 16 I'm not going to go into the
- 17 questionnaire, but this is the kind of thing,
- 18 just to give you an idea, of the questionnaires
- 19 that are used in order to define exactly the
- 20 nature and the position of the antidepressant
- 21 treatment trials.

- So, bottom line is at the end of the
- 23 day, our goal, in order to ensure that somebody
- 24 has been getting adequate treatment before
- 25 they, sort of in the early stages so that we

- 1 can then pay extra attention or special
- 2 attention to patients with treatment-resistant
- 3 depression, would require that these four steps
- 4 be part of that as a treatment is started. So
- 5 any given antidepressant treatment trial is
- 6 started with medication, psychotherapy, it
- 7 doesn't matter what treatment, should be fully
- 8 optimized in order to, A, give the patient the
- 9 best chance of success, and prospectively,
- 10 eventually what we end up with is a subgroup
- 11 that requires additional attention, we have
- 12 actually good enough confidence that they have
- 13 had good trials.
- 14 And if the optimized treatment does
- 15 not meet to our expectations, then we should
- 16 think about whether they should be switched,
- 17 whether a combination should be used, or an
- 18 augmentation agent to be used. For the
- 19 purposes of this discussion and overall in
- 20 general in the literature, when somebody talks
- 21 about combinations, it's two antidepressants

- 22 that individually have been seen as
- 23 antidepressants in their action, augmentation
- 24 is an augmentation agent that itself is often
- 25 not seen as an antidepressant but when added to

- 1 the antidepressant medication and
- 2 psychotherapy, augments that effect, and
- 3 lithium comes to mind as a classic augmentation
- 4 agent.
- 5 So, a few words on the STAR*D trial
- 6 and then I'll stop. And so the sequence for
- 7 the treatment alternatives to relieve
- 8 depression was large, in fact the largest
- 9 clinical trial still conducted in terms of
- 10 efficacy for antidepressant treatments, it was
- 11 designed to answer this kind of real life
- 12 question, it was done in real practice, primary
- 13 care and specialty care settings, 4,000
- 14 patients. The patients were really entered
- 15 into the study with the assumption that they
- 16 would really try to address the question, if
- 17 the first treatment does not work, what is the
- 18 second best treatment; if the second doesn't
- 19 work, what is the third best treatment; if the
- 20 third doesn't work, what is the fourth best
- 21 treatment?

- This was done, started in the late
- 23 '90s and finished in 2006, had been primarily
- 24 with medications and psychotherapy, or only
- 25 medications and psychotherapy, and what we

- 1 found is that at the end of first step,
- 2 remission rates are about 30 percent, at the
- 3 end of second step, remission rates are close
- 4 to 25 to 30 percent, but the remission rates of
- 5 third and fourth treatment steps dramatically
- 6 drop, and that was the question of whether you
- 7 should start thinking about the group of
- 8 patients at this point as people we should be
- 9 thinking about differently.
- 10 There was some distinction in the
- 11 STAR*D trial, and let me take a minute to walk
- 12 you through this. If patients, this was
- 13 citalopram, if patients had not done well on
- 14 citalogram they could be switched to a second
- 15 antidepressant medication or psychotherapy, so
- 16 there were three antidepressant medications and
- 17 psychotherapy, or they could be augmented with
- 18 an augmentation agent, two augmentation agents,
- 19 or psychotherapy, and similarly for third and
- 20 fourth treatment steps.
- 21 And as you can see, for these patients

- 22 who ended up being augmented with just a second
- 23 treatment, they did slightly better than those
- 24 who got switched, with a very major caveat for
- 25 you to remember. That is, this was done in an

1 equipoise randomized design so the patients had

- 2 a choice to make at that point. And so
- 3 therefore, this group of patients would have
- 4 agreed to go to an augmentation primarily
- 5 because they were able to tolerate this
- 6 treatment or at least were willing to go along
- 7 with it, and were wanting to try a second thing
- 8 added to the first. This group of patients may
- 9 have actually primarily said I am done with
- 10 this treatment, give me something totally
- 11 different, and therefore these groups are
- 12 slightly different in their clinical status, so
- 13 we shouldn't automatically jump to the
- 14 conclusion that augmentation is always better,
- but at least in this group of patients for whom
- 16 augmentation was chosen, their remission rates
- 17 are higher.
- 18 The long-term outlook for depression
- 19 treatment is why I think this topic is that
- 20 important, I think this is not only the
- 21 short-term outcome that we should be thinking

- 22 about, the long-term outcomes for this disorder
- 23 are very troublesome.
- So this is for people who got well on
- 25 the first treatment step, then you did a

1 one-year naturalistic followup. You can see a

- 2 large proportion, even those who are in
- 3 remission, about 30 percent of these patients,
- 4 33 percent of these patients actually relapsed.
- 5 If the patient entered this long-term phase
- 6 without achieving full remission then the
- 7 relapse rates were even higher, and then the
- 8 succeeding steps, this is the most amazing,
- 9 that at the end of second or at the end of four
- 10 treatment steps, they were in remission at the
- 11 beginning of the long-term phase, and still the
- 12 relapse rates were significantly high. So that
- 13 means that the treatment of depression really
- 14 should not actually be seen as a very short
- 15 lasting episodic illness, but that we should be
- 16 monitoring the long-term course and probably
- 17 thinking about additional treatment approaches.
- 18 There is also the other issue, and
- 19 that is, the clinical practice has moved a
- 20 little farther ahead from the data we had, so
- 21 if you look at rates of combination

- 22 antidepressants in the United States, this is
- 23 also Mark Olfson's data, between 1996 and
- 24 2005-06, the rate of use of combination
- 25 antidepressants in the United States doubled,

1 so we have to follow that up with a study

- 2 trying to address the question as if you
- 3 started the patients on two combinations at the
- 4 beginning and compared that to monotherapy,
- 5 would that produce better outcomes so to speak,
- 6 stave off resistance in these patients if you
- 7 were aggressive to begin with.
- 8 Remember, the options were, again,
- 9 using traditional antidepressant medications,
- 10 and so here what we did was we compared
- 11 bupropion and escitalopram, and venlafaxine and
- 12 mirtazapine, to escitalopram alone, to find out
- 13 whether a combination arm can produce higher
- 14 remission rates if you start patients on it.
- 15 So it is, again, we want to emphasize that the
- 16 pharmacotherapy they used was traditional, it
- 17 was nothing that was novel or different, and
- 18 you find that remission rates are no different
- 19 for people who are started on a combination as
- 20 opposed to those who are started on a
- 21 monotherapy, so at least with these

- 22 antidepressant medications you are not actually
- 23 reducing or improving the chances of success
- 24 compared to a monotherapy.
- So, let me end by saying it is common

1 and costly, and it does account for a fair, for

- 2 a high risk of morbidity and mortality for
- 3 patients with treatment-resistant depression,
- 4 and options are -- fortunately, that wasn't
- 5 part of my presentation, but I think few
- 6 options are available. Thank you very much.
- 7 (Applause.)
- 8 DR. BACH: Thank you very much,
- 9 Dr. Trivedi. I'm going to next call on
- 10 Dr. Matthew Rudorfer, who's a program chief at
- 11 the National Institute of Mental Health.
- 12 DR. RUDORFER: Good morning. It's a
- 13 pleasure to be with you this morning. This is
- 14 actually my first MedCAC meeting and I've
- 15 already learned three new acronyms. I have no
- 16 disclosures to report, and the opinions I voice
- 17 are my own, though I think for the most part
- 18 they will be reflected in the evidence.
- 19 And to begin, I just want to note, our
- 20 discussion today will be focused on treatments
- 21 of proven efficacy and effectiveness, but it is

- 22 important to note that people continue to use a
- 23 variety of interventions that are not proven
- 24 and not tested, and one of my favorites, puppy
- 25 licking your face is a common augmentation

1 agent, but I have no clinical trials to

- 2 present.
- 3 Now, I'm sorry for the busyness of
- 4 this slide, but it tells a good story in one
- 5 picture. This is to focus us on where we are
- 6 right now in the treatment of late life
- 7 depression, this is from Chip Reynolds and his
- 8 colleagues at Pittsburgh. They write:
- 9 "In general, the pharmacologic
- 10 treatment of nonpsychotic major depressive
- 11 disorder in old age is only partially
- 12 successful, with approximately 50 percent of
- 13 older depressed adults improving with initial
- 14 antidepressant monotherapy. If an initial
- 15 antidepressant trial fails, the clinician has
- 16 two pharmacologic options," just as we heard
- 17 about in STAR*D, "switch or augment on the one
- 18 hand, or combine antidepressant therapies.
- 19 About 50 percent of patients who do not improve
- 20 after initial antidepressant therapy will
- 21 respond to either switch or augment.

- 22 "If the clinician treats vigorously
- 23 and if the patient and clinician persevere, up
- 24 to 90 percent of older depressed patients will
- 25 respond to pharmacologic treatment.

1 Furthermore, electroconvulsive therapy or ECT

- 2 is a safe and effective nonpharmacologic
- 3 strategy for nonpsychotic major depression that
- 4 fails to respond to pharmacotherapy.
- 5 "Getting well and staying well is the
- 6 goal; thus, clinicians should treat to
- 7 remission, not merely to response."
- 8 So what I thought I would do with my
- 9 time is present an overview of the study of
- 10 depression with a skewing towards treatment
- 11 resistance, a skewing towards older folks, and
- 12 a skewing towards some of the methodologic
- 13 challenges that complicate the interpretation
- 14 of the data and will inform how we proceed from
- 15 this point on.
- 16 So I would like to start at the
- 17 beginning, and I'm told that on Security
- 18 Boulevard the beginning of time is defined as
- 19 1965, with the birth of Medicare and Medicaid.
- 20 Now across the pond in the UK, some exciting
- 21 thing were happening also. The Beatles

- 22 released their second full length feature,
- 23 Help, but we won't go there, but in the world
- 24 of clinical research, this remains one of my
- 25 favorite clinical trials, not to be replicated.

1 This Report to the Medical Research Council

- 2 published in the British Medical Journal in
- 3 '65, reported 250 hospitalized patients. These
- 4 were not treatment-resistant, this was pretty
- 5 much standard moderately depressed patients,
- 6 many in primary care, and they were randomly
- 7 assigned to four weeks of inpatient treatment
- 8 with one of these interventions, one of the two
- 9 standard pharmacotherapies at the time, an
- 10 intravenous tricyclic, phenelzine or Nardil,
- 11 placebo, or ECT.
- 12 Now it's particularly fascinating
- 13 here, first of all, I just wanted to note,
- 14 because this is one phenomenon that has been
- 15 lost to time, studies in inpatient samples are
- 16 mostly a thing of the past, and of course for
- 17 many folks today, hospitalization is not cost
- 18 effective, it is much less frequently done than
- 19 back in the '60s, say through '80s, and of
- 20 course the hospital stay today would be
- 21 measured in days and not weeks. The advantage

- 22 of a study done in an inpatient stay is that on
- 23 the one hand it's a kind of screening for
- 24 severity, if you will, if someone is sick
- 25 enough to require to be in the hospital for

1 weeks, that usually indicates that their level

- 2 of depression and level of dysfunction is quite
- 3 severe, and existing treatments could often be
- 4 safely discontinued and new treatments started
- 5 and given enough time to see if they will work.
- 6 Also, the idea of randomly assigning people to
- 7 ECT or any other active intervention is
- 8 exceedingly hard to find in the decades since
- 9 this was done.
- 10 Now for reasons that were not
- 11 explained, in this first four-week phase of the
- 12 study, men and women were analyzed separately.
- 13 There was a notable placebo response. Now
- 14 again, these were folks admitted to the
- 15 hospital, which certainly probably contributes
- 16 to that. The MAO inhibitor had some efficacy
- in the men, and for reasons that baffled the
- 18 authors, it really didn't work at all in the
- 19 women. Imipramine, really the prototype
- 20 antidepressant of the era, was nicely effective
- 21 in the men, a little less so in the women. And

- 22 of course ECT blew everybody, blew the other
- 23 treatments out of the water.
- What is especially striking, and I
- 25 thought it's worth noting here, because you

- 1 remember what Dr. Trivedi mentioned a few
- 2 minutes ago, that again, these were not
- 3 treatment-resistant patients, it's both a sign
- 4 of the potency of ECT and a reminder that it's
- 5 not necessary for many people to wait until
- 6 they fail 20 treatments to think that maybe one
- 7 needs to go beyond the usual pharmacotherapy.
- 8 The other point I'd make about STAR*D
- 9 which Dr. Trivedi so nicely described for us,
- 10 is that it really has a major impact to the
- 11 field in introducing the concept of the
- 12 stepwise treatment algorithm, that is, as
- 13 opposed to taking each patient and trying to
- 14 match them individually with an existing
- 15 treatment, the idea was to go through a logical
- 16 series of steps allowing adequate time and
- 17 dosing at each, and then having preplanned
- 18 branch points.
- 19 I'm sorry, I realize this is quite
- 20 illegible, but I'll point out the key
- 21 highlights. Ben Mulsant at Toronto reanalyzed

- 22 a couple of subsequent large clinical trials in
- 23 late life depression, also using a similar kind
- 24 of treatment algorithm. He had the IMPACT
- 25 study with three steps, and PROSPECT went to

- 1 six steps. And in IMPACT, rate of response
- 2 which was defined as 50 percent reduction in
- 3 depression score after 12 months, the step care

- 4 approach using this kind of algorithm showed a
- 5 45 percent response rate compared to usual care
- 6 with only 19 percent. And PROSPECT, the
- 7 results are a little less dramatic but also
- 8 significant in favor of using this kind of
- 9 STAR*D like algorithm as opposed to usual care.
- 10 Subsequently, these are practice
- 11 guidelines which I just want to call your
- 12 attention to, one or two interesting things.
- 13 This is U.S. guidelines, and Canadian next to
- 14 them. Here's an item, what to do in case of
- 15 partial response to initial antidepressant?
- 16 The U.S. says combine or augment with another
- 17 agent and the Canadians say switch, and I just
- 18 thought that was interesting in that as we saw
- 19 with STAR*D, that's still an unsettled question
- and remains open to further study, and often is
- 21 still a matter of clinical judgment.

- 22 Agent to consider for combination or
- 23 augmentation, both guidelines agree that
- bupropion and lithium are good choices, this
- 25 now admittedly was from 2001, and the U.S. was

- 1 still talking about nortriptyline, the
- 2 tricyclic, and the Canadians five years later
- 3 had dropped the tricyclics altogether and moved
- 4 on to mirtazapine. I think that remains an
- 5 interesting question for further consideration,
- 6 that is, should we totally rule out the older
- 7 classes of pharmacologic agents in treatment-
- 8 resistant patients.
- 9 Mulsant came up with his own synthesis
- 10 of the current literature which looks like a
- 11 kind of streamlined STAR*D, and I think that is
- 12 pretty typical of today's clinical approach.
- Now, I just want to mention something
- 14 about the different types of clinical trials
- 15 because as I think you've gathered already, not
- 16 all trials are the same, and I find it
- 17 particularly helpful in understanding the
- 18 literature to appreciate the differences in
- 19 methodology which often can greatly influence
- 20 the outcomes. So by efficacy, that's so-called
- 21 regulatory trials, and this is an overstatement

- 22 for yesterday, but these are the standard FDA
- 23 type active drug versus placebo studies and
- 24 these are, remain essential for proving that a
- 25 treatment actually works. The dilemma which

- 1 even the FDA now acknowledges is that
- 2 generalizing from that to actual clinical
- 3 samples can be a challenge when many of these
- 4 trials are done in young physically healthy
- 5 white people, formerly men only, and don't
- 6 resemble the actual patients being treated.
- 7 And so that led to the concept of the
- 8 effectiveness trials, which STAR*D is a perfect
- 9 example of, where inclusion and exclusion
- 10 criteria would be typically less stringent,
- 11 people with comorbid conditions, making taking
- 12 other meds for other illnesses would not be
- 13 excluded as they would be in an efficacy trial,
- 14 and the important point there is that that has
- 15 to build on efficacy, because by the
- 16 effectiveness stage it's pretty much too late
- 17 to see if something works, but if you want to
- 18 see if it actually works, you do want that more
- 19 homogeneous sample, but they work nicely
- 20 sequentially like that.
- 21 And I'll say something about where

- 22 we're heading with clinical trials and I say
- 23 well, the ultimate goal of personalized
- 24 treatment, I think, remains a little bit beyond
- 25 our grasp at the present time.

1 Now, former NIH Director Tom Insel has

2 moved on to GoogleHealth, so you know he knows

- 3 the future. Now, he had this very nice
- 4 description of experimental therapeutics as an
- 5 approach to clinical trials, essentially
- 6 introducing a translational aspect to clinical
- 7 trials. That is, instead of just, here's a
- 8 treatment, let's see how the depression rating
- 9 changes, introducing a step in between to see
- 10 that the intervention is actually engaging the
- 11 target that's presumed to be the focus of the
- 12 treatment, and that that engagement is actually
- 13 contributing to the clinical effect. In other
- 14 words, trying to get at that kind of black box
- 15 in between giving a medication and doing a
- 16 rating, and this is still a new concept and
- 17 this is what we are now requiring of all NIMH
- 18 clinical trials, so I hope that will inform us
- 19 going forward.
- 20 Dr. Trivedi mentioned the, some
- 21 aspects of trials, I'll just skim over lightly,

- 22 but I think that in reviewing the literature,
- 23 there are a number of aspects beyond what kind
- 24 of jumps out at one that are important to
- 25 consider. So that, the way people are

- 1 recruited to trials is not always obvious, but
- 2 in recent years it's been noted that the
- 3 placebo response rate in many trials seems to
- 4 be creeping upward, and why could that be? One
- 5 possible reason that's been put forward is that
- 6 increasingly subjects are recruited not through
- 7 clinical channels but maybe through
- 8 advertising, and are some of those folks less
- 9 seriously ill to begin with and are less likely
- 10 to respond to an active treatment, more likely
- 11 to respond to a placebo, those are open
- 12 questions.
- 13 The comorbid conditions is certainly
- 14 very important because while comorbidities are
- 15 allowed in effectiveness trials, you want to
- 16 know about them so you can properly account for
- 17 them, and I think the main message here is
- 18 there are many aspects of subjects in clinical
- 19 trials that you don't know unless you ask, and
- 20 in many trials if you're just kind of glancing
- 21 at an abstract quickly, you might not

- 22 appreciate that the interrogation of the
- 23 subjects might have been more or less
- 24 comprehensive, and that can really influence
- 25 how much you know about the people being

- 1 studied.
- 2 Similarly, all trials are not the same
- 3 in terms of the treatment that is in the
- 4 control condition. You know you might be
- 5 studying a new treatment or combination of
- 6 treatments for depression, but as we'll see in
- 7 a minute, even issues like the nature of
- 8 placebo, the field has been arguing about
- 9 probably going back to 1965, if you think about
- 10 it, a group taking, say a tricyclic
- 11 antidepressant and another group taking a
- 12 placebo, it wouldn't take -- well, as
- 13 Dr. Trivedi would point out, anybody's
- 14 grandmother could probably tell the difference
- 15 between a tricyclic filled with adverse effects
- and an inert placebo, so the field could argue
- 17 for many years whether we need active placebos,
- 18 and that really never caught on.
- 19 Ratings we know are important. The
- 20 Hamilton rating is one of those instruments
- 21 that pronounced, it's pronounced dead and passe

- 22 about every other year, and we're still talking
- 23 about it. It still, it remains the gold
- 24 standard. Its primary problem is that it has a
- 25 lot of focus on somatic symptoms and if we get

1 into the DSM at all today, you will soon see

- 2 that when we look at, say DSM-V criteria for
- 3 major depression and the proverbial five of
- 4 nine symptoms, not everybody with major
- 5 depression has the same symptom cluster and
- 6 there are folks who really have little in the
- 7 way of somatic symptoms, and on the other hand,
- 8 sometimes an immediate effect of a drug-like
- 9 sedation can have a disproportionate effect on
- 10 a Hamilton symptom without getting at the core
- 11 features of the depression.
- 12 As we saw with the STAR*D trial, the
- 13 QIDS has now become a standard alternative, and
- 14 especially in European studies, the
- 15 Montgomery-Asberg, MADRS has been very popular
- 16 and is said to better reflect the changes
- 17 induced by treatment over time. Now in the
- 18 efficacy trial era, the Hamilton score was the
- 19 be all and end all, and now of course we're
- 20 looking at other outcomes as well as you see
- 21 here, suicidal ideation and behavior, and all

- 22 important functioning, which is obviously key
- 23 to relieving resistant depression, quality of
- 24 life, and the interaction of mental health and
- 25 physical health.

1	Now	inst	one	more	noint	in	terms	٥f
_	INCVV,	Just	OHE	HILLI	politic	111	CIIII	Οı

- 2 trial design, in screening tools such as the
- 3 Patient Health Questionnaire Nine, which is
- 4 very common now in primary care, and rating
- 5 instruments such as Hamilton, are not
- 6 substitutes for complete history and diagnostic
- 7 assessment, and I think that's really key
- 8 because there are the occasional trials that
- 9 can still slip into the literature where if you
- 10 look at the inclusion criteria it might say all
- 11 patients meeting the PHQ-9 criteria for major
- depression, which is perfectly true but totally
- 13 inadequate, because you don't know anything
- 14 else if all that happened was a research
- 15 assistant stood with a checklist of DSM
- 16 criteria. And so major depression can be a
- 17 final common pathway of many conditions, it can
- 18 be associated with all sorts of other mental
- 19 and physical health issues, and even the very
- 20 basic, as Dr. Trivedi pointed out, the very
- 21 basic distinction between unipolar and bipolar

- 22 depression can sometimes be missed, and
- 23 sometimes takes some digging because if a
- 24 person, say, has bipolar II disorder, they
- 25 might well seek treatment for their depressive

- 1 episode and fail to mention anything about
- 2 hypomania unless they're actually closely asked

- 3 about it.
- 4 And similarly, we all are familiar
- 5 that many relatively serious conditions such as
- 6 OCD can be fairly silent if a patient or a
- 7 would-be subject in a trial for an
- 8 antidepressant is not asked about it, so a full
- 9 diagnostic inquiry certainly is the state of
- 10 the art.
- 11 Moving along, along those same lines,
- 12 we know that there are some useful subtypes of
- 13 depression, and then there are some subtypes
- 14 that haven't quite lived up to their
- 15 reputation, so psychotic depression is one of
- 16 them. Again here, in many cases this will be
- 17 obvious but if a person has, say, delusional
- 18 ideas and is not verbalizing them, that can be
- 19 easily missed. I'm thinking of a woman I once
- 20 asked to sign a consent form for an ECT trial
- 21 and after she signed, I asked her what it was

- 22 she had just agreed to and she said, well, she
- 23 just signed a confession to the police because
- 24 she must have done something terrible.
- So, this study shown here, STOP-PD and

1 the followup, STOP-PD-2, is specifically using

- 2 combination of an antipsychotic and an
- 3 antidepressant. The real question is, how long
- 4 do people need to stay on their antipsychotic
- 5 and again, as you can imagine, folks in a trial
- 6 like this you would not want in the typical
- 7 treatment-resistant depression study that we're
- 8 talking about, because it is very unlikely that
- 9 you could expect them to respond to monotherapy
- 10 with an antidepressant agent.
- Now, a couple words about the switch
- 12 in augmentation issues we've been discussing
- 13 this morning. I think it's safe to say that on
- 14 the whole, there's a certain amount of evidence
- 15 for several approaches and so, this is
- 16 different doses of quetiapine, atypical
- 17 antipsychotic. These are depression scores
- 18 going down in this six-week trial comparative
- 19 to continuation of an only partially effective
- 20 antidepressant. And a longer study with
- 21 aripiprazole similarly shows that adding that

- 22 in an atypical to a partially effective
- 23 antidepressant was, certainly was effective.
- 24 What we still lack is that personalization
- aspect to be able to predict for whom is this

- 1 an appropriate intervention, why not add
- 2 lithium instead, and we really don't know at
- 3 this point.
- 4 This was a nice recent meta-analysis
- 5 showing a total of 18 randomized clinical
- 6 trials showing the effectiveness of atypical
- 7 antipsychotics as adjunctive agents to
- 8 partially effective antidepressants. What I
- 9 think is particularly interesting here, it does
- 10 show how even though clinical trials can
- 11 sometimes seem far removed from the clinic,
- 12 they can provide very practical information,
- 13 and that was the finding that low dose
- 14 atypicals actually were not effective, that it
- 15 required full standard antipsychotic dosing,
- 16 which might not have otherwise seemed obvious.
- 17 Psychostimulants are, for many years
- 18 have been one of the kind of go-to treatments
- 19 for older people, especially with many physical
- 20 health challenges where docs are often
- 21 reluctant to add an antidepressant maybe to a

- 22 complicated medication regimen. And there is
- 23 certainly some evidence in the literature, I
- 24 put this here really just to show with this
- 25 relatively recent publication that we're still

- 1 talking about case series and really not well
- 2 designed clinical trials. So again, there are
- 3 a lot of treatments out there with really very
- 4 varying levels of evidence.
- 5 A new publication by Jan Fawcett and
- 6 John Rush and colleagues, pramipexole, the
- 7 dopamine agonist, this is also a case series,
- 8 they did manage to collect 42 patients, so this
- 9 we still need to take with a grain of salt,
- 10 this is not a controlled trial. What I thought
- 11 was interesting here on their idea of who
- 12 responded, they talk about depressive episodes
- 13 that are associated with severe anhedonia, lack
- 14 of motivation, inability to initiate behaviors
- 15 and unreactive moods, those are likely
- 16 candidates. In one sense it's a bit of a
- 17 throwback to the idea of trying to match
- 18 patients with treatments, it's interesting that
- 19 this is not a typical antidepressant. So I
- 20 mean, I think that's certainly in need of
- 21 further definitive study, but that's an

- 22 interesting idea, I think, because it's
- 23 something that the field has really been
- 24 looking for for some time.
- 25 I just want to quickly skim over the

- 1 devices, because we could spend a whole day or
- 2 longer on this, and maybe you have, or will. I
- 3 think it's safe to say that ECT, which here,
- 4 this is a unilateral electrode placement which
- 5 they undoubtedly did not use in that 1965
- 6 study, so that we do have more modern
- 7 approaches to this old treatment method. ECT
- 8 remains the gold standard for treatment-
- 9 resistant depression and there's a reason it
- 10 hasn't gone away after all these years, because
- 11 nothing really has been able to replace it.
- 12 As we're well aware, other device-
- 13 based interventions are at varying levels of
- 14 evidence, so vagus nerve stimulation is on the
- 15 market and the field continues to discuss this,
- 16 the acute results were disappointing but there
- 17 seems to be a later stage efficacy for some
- 18 patients. Again, the nature of that response
- 19 and for whom, I think remains an unsettled
- 20 question.
- 21 Similarly, rTMS is on the market. It

- was actually initially approved specifically
- 23 for early stage treatment resistance, so that
- 24 has been loosened. It was initially defined as
- 25 indicated just for folks who had failed one

- 1 antidepressant trial, and now that's with the
- 2 addition of multiple devices, that's been
- 3 expanded. An interesting fact here is that as
- 4 I'll show you in a minute, the best large scale
- 5 trials were by their very nature efficacy
- 6 trials, meaning they used rTMS as monotherapy
- 7 and the results, while significant, were less
- 8 than startling, and leaving us with the
- 9 question, well, but in real life circumstances,
- 10 wouldn't you combine this with medication, or
- 11 increasingly even, people are trying to combine
- 12 it with cognitive therapy and so I think that,
- 13 again, there are many open questions there.
- 14 They have deep brain stimulation,
- there are certainly, there are ongoing studies
- 16 so far with mixed results in the literature.
- 17 So ECT, just to make the point that in
- 18 geriatric depression in particular, ECT is long
- 19 felt to have a place in the armamentarium.
- 20 Sarah Lisanby published this review, a 75
- 21 percent remission rate which we're not used to

- 22 seeing in psychiatry, and an effect size
- 23 greater than pharmacotherapy. Now to be fair,
- 24 this was not based on random treatment
- 25 assignment like in that early British study, so

- 1 people are carefully selected for likely
- 2 response to ECT. A longstanding question was
- 3 how to keep people well after they responded to

- 4 ECT, and I think this remains an active
- 5 question for many newer treatments under study,
- 6 which seem to have a short duration of effect,
- 7 and we've supported studies showing the
- 8 effectiveness in some people of various forms
- 9 of pharmacotherapy and continuation of ECT, so
- 10 even here there is a substantial relapse rate
- in the first year after response, so more work
- 12 is certainly needed.
- 13 This was just a recent study
- 14 quantitating the speed of remission of ECT,
- which again, in some cases would call for its
- 16 use. This was specifically in older folks, but
- 17 this kind of result would call for its use
- 18 earlier in the algorithm than one might think
- 19 of otherwise, so that an older patient, for
- 20 instance, who is close to refusing to either
- 21 eat or drink and might be at very serious

- 22 danger of physical harm, one does not need to
- 23 say well, we need to go through these eight
- 24 steps of the algorithm before we get to ECT.
- 25 And a recently completed NIMH

- 1 supported trial, Prolonging Remission in
- 2 Depressed Elderly studied a novel form of
- 3 personalized continuation ECT whereby depending
- 4 on weekly Hamilton ratings, a patient who had
- 5 responded acutely to ECT could get one or two
- 6 maintenance treatments that week or skip that
- 7 week altogether if they remained in good shape,
- 8 trying to use the lowest effective dose, if you
- 9 will.
- 10 And another older slide but
- 11 unfortunately still relevant, this showed the
- 12 distribution of ECT across the country, so high
- 13 ECT rates are in black and no ECT reported is
- in white, so this is the picture worth a
- 15 thousand words and if anything, this is a
- 16 20-year-old survey and I think it's safe to say
- 17 if anything, there'd be more white on the map
- 18 today. And I think less often appreciated is
- 19 that especially as we talk about specialized
- 20 treatments, and even cognitive therapy could be
- 21 included, that it can be surprisingly hard to

- 22 find really well qualified, well trained
- 23 practitioners, especially once we get away from
- 24 the major metropolitan areas.
- 25 I mentioned rTMS. This was the

- 1 Forsythe trial, or Mark George, that NIMH
- 2 supported. So a remission rate of 14 percent
- 3 with active rTMS and five percent in sham was
- 4 significant and again, obviously that one could
- 5 say is less than exciting, and to be fair this
- 6 was rTMS monotherapy. But the other
- 7 interesting thing here that might be
- 8 particularly important going forward was
- 9 Dr. George and his colleagues spent a lot of
- 10 time developing a sham version of rTMS, which
- 11 has now become pretty well standardized in the
- 12 field, and the idea being that one could hook
- 13 up the patient to the device, put the electrode
- 14 on the scalp and have it actually heat up,
- vibrate, make noise, and for all the world seem
- 16 like the real thing, only there's a metal plate
- 17 blocking the magnetic waves from actually going
- 18 into the brain, so that it's an ideal kind of
- 19 sham device which we're not used to seeing in
- 20 psychiatry, because all these years it's really
- 21 been difficult to do with ECT.

- There were about a dozen British
- 23 studies a generation ago but that's, would be
- 24 very problematic today, because sham ECT would
- 25 require giving people general anesthesia and

- 1 then not actually giving them a useful
- 2 intervention, so I think ethically we would
- 3 frown on that today.
- 4 Among the issues of diagnosis, one
- 5 phenomenon in older folks that's very easy to
- 6 miss is the idea of complicated grief. And as
- 7 you may know, the DSM committee struggled a lot
- 8 with the so-called bereavement exclusion in
- 9 depression, which is no longer with us, the
- 10 point being that if a bereaved person has
- 11 depression, they should be treated for
- 12 depression. A lot of work that we've
- 13 supported, many done by Kathy Shear and her
- 14 group at Columbia, has identified complicated
- 15 grief, really unusually prolonged disabling
- 16 grief which is especially prevalent in older
- women in their samples, and it's as if there's
- 18 depression to be sure, but with an overlay of
- 19 what seems to be something akin to
- 20 post-traumatic stress disorder. And so they've
- 21 developed a psychotherapy that essentially took

- 22 elements of both, took cognitive therapy and
- 23 added some prolonged exposure components as
- 24 might be seen in treatment of PTSD, and have
- 25 developed a very effective psychotherapeutic

- 1 intervention.
- 2 This JAMA paper from 2014, they
- 3 actually with a complicated group compared it
- 4 to interpersonal therapy, which was very brave
- 5 of them, there's a specialized psychotherapy
- 6 for depression, but the response rate was
- 7 double for the complicated grief therapy
- 8 cohort.
- 9 And they just finished an AMA
- 10 supported Forsythe trial adding in a
- 11 pharmacotherapy option, so as you can see,
- 12 these are cognitive grief psychotherapy and
- 13 citalopram alone or combined, and we're
- 14 expecting those results soon.
- 15 My point here is that what is still
- 16 unclear is whether folks who would be studied
- 17 in this kind of trial would be included in a
- 18 treatment-resistant depression study and if so,
- 19 would that influence the results one way or
- 20 another. Again, I think it's fair to say that
- 21 depression remains a very heterogeneous

- 22 condition and it is sometimes very tempting to
- 23 overlook that in the interest of filling the
- 24 cells in a study, but sometimes we can wind up
- 25 diluting otherwise good results.

1 The last item I want to cover, then,

- 2 takes off from there in terms of the larger
- 3 issue of where exactly does psychotherapy fit
- 4 in the issue of treatment-resistant depression,
- 5 and I think different approaches have been
- 6 taken with different and sometimes slightly
- 7 conflicting results.
- 8 This review in 2010 was very frank in
- 9 terms of the utility of psychotherapy managing
- 10 treatment-resistant depression; the evidence is
- 11 sparse and results are mixed, and I think that
- 12 was very accurate. We tried to hone in on that
- 13 with a couple of very specific studies.
- 14 REVAMP used a modified form of
- 15 cognitive behavioral therapy called CBASP,
- 16 cognitive behavioral analysis system, which was
- 17 designed to treat chronic depression, and this
- 18 was an interesting design of optimizing
- 19 pharmacotherapy in people with depression and
- 20 then if folks did not adequately respond,
- 21 augmenting with either CBASP, this novel CBT

- 22 treatment, or just supportive psychotherapy,
- 23 and unfortunately the results were
- 24 disappointing. These were the nonresponders
- 25 and the partial responders, this being the

1 Hamilton depression score on the Y axis, and

- 2 essentially you see these groups of three bars
- 3 representing meds only, meds plus CBT, meds
- 4 plus supportive therapy, and basically they're
- 5 all the same. In other words, augmenting,
- 6 optimized medication with psychotherapy, even
- 7 this highly specialized form of CBT, did not
- 8 seem to make a difference.
- 9 Now back in Britain, they're looking
- 10 at the effect of adding a (illegible) to
- 11 behavioral, no, not just that. I don't know
- 12 how they came up with CoBalT unless they were
- 13 just looking for a word that they could use CBT
- 14 in, but this was actually, Dr. Trivedi showed
- one of their design slides just showing the
- 16 high incidence of treatment-resistant
- 17 depression in primary care, and so they rounded
- 18 up many practices to contribute to this study
- 19 to see if augmentation of antidepressants with
- 20 CBT could be effective, and I think what was
- 21 particularly nice here, going back to one of

- 22 Dr. Trivedi's early caveats, they have up to
- 23 five years followup, which is very hard to find
- 24 and very impressive.
- 25 They did admittedly have a lot of

- 1 blank space in between, but nonetheless here,
- 2 this is four-year followup and they said well,
- 3 the, everybody seemed to improve though nobody
- 4 was perfect, but people who wound up on that
- 5 combination fared better over time. And I just
- 6 like this, they often have interesting turns of
- 7 phrases across the pond and I just like this,
- 8 good value for money, that's a very direct
- 9 observation, that this was a very cost
- 10 effective intervention that kept people well
- 11 for three to five years.
- 12 On the other hand, this study
- 13 published in 2014 by a very stellar group of
- 14 investigators has proven somewhat problematic.
- 15 It's so problematic that in between the time I
- 16 submitted the slide and today, they retracted
- 17 the paper, but then they contributed a revised
- 18 version of it. There was apparently some
- 19 problem with the pain analysis, but the results
- 20 are unchanged. Here in contrast to that CoBalT
- 21 study where partial responders were augmented

- 22 with CBT, here from the get-go folks with
- 23 depression were randomized to either meds alone
- 24 or meds plus cognitive therapy. And again,
- 25 just at the outset, these are very serious

- 1 investigators led by Steve Hollon, who is
- 2 certainly a leading investigator in CBT for
- 3 depression, so you know that the treatment was
- 4 very well provided.
- 5 As a function of severity, these less
- 6 severe folks, more severe. The lighter blue
- 7 line, which is a little bit higher showing
- 8 greater improvement, was really not much
- 9 different in the less severe group. In the
- 10 more severe group, the addition of CBT from the
- 11 outset did seem to make a difference.
- Now just looking at the severe group,
- 13 who as a whole did well with combined
- 14 treatment, here we have the less chronically
- ill, and you can see here the kind of results
- 16 that really were expected more or less across
- 17 the board. These are folks treated just with
- 18 meds, these are folks treated with a
- 19 combination of meds plus CBT, and you can see
- 20 recovery rates on the Y axis going notably
- 21 higher with the combination group. On the

- 22 other hand, the more chronically ill didn't
- 23 make a difference.
- 24 So they were left with this unexpected
- 25 finding that augmenting antidepressants from

1 day one with CBT seemed to be helpful, but only

- 2 for some people, in the more severe but less
- 3 chronically ill patients, and to state the
- 4 obvious, that will require further study and
- 5 replication, but I think it's a good
- 6 illustration for us of how the field is not yet
- 7 at the point of very clear-cut definitive
- 8 findings.
- 9 Michael Thase did publish a very
- 10 laudatory editorial, but to be fair, that was
- 11 before the data problems were found.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Rudorfer, take about
- 13 five more minutes, please.
- 14 DR. RUDORFER: So to wrap up, let me
- 15 just point a little bit towards the future.
- 16 You're probably all familiar with ketamine so I
- 17 won't go into that, a very nice acute treatment
- 18 response often seen within an hour, can last
- 19 anywhere from a day to a week or so, and again,
- 20 I think there the issues are sustaining that
- 21 improvement.

- 22 I just want to point out one thing as
- 23 I wrap up and that is, increasingly the field
- 24 is looking at components of mental disorders,
- 25 including depression, as possible on one hand

1 building blocks of pathophysiology, and on the

- 2 other important to us today as targets of
- 3 treatment. And so here just looking at the
- 4 anhedonia item on the, in this case the MADRS
- 5 scale, anhedonia being obviously a key
- 6 component of serious depression, you can see
- 7 the response to ketamine.
- 8 Similarly, suicidal ideation as a
- 9 target of treatment unto itself has been
- 10 gaining traction in some studies, ketamine in
- 11 red, wish to live going up, wish to die going
- 12 down.
- 13 And an experimental intervention,
- 14 magnetic seizure therapy, which I thought was
- 15 interesting just in terms of is that depression
- 16 per se, but remission of suicidal ideation
- 17 being the target of the treatment, you could
- 18 read this in last month's JAMA Psychiatry.
- 19 And one of the newest medications on
- 20 the market, vortioxetine, has what appears to
- 21 be unique data in terms of a positive effect on

- 22 cognitive symptoms associated with depression,
- 23 and they have been in discussions with the FDA
- 24 seeking to expand their labeling, although I
- 25 think that's taken a turn for the negative.

1 And so, we are trying to support this

- 2 type of going back to basics, back to the
- 3 building blocks of mental disorders, away from
- 4 focusing narrowly just on DSM categories with
- 5 our RDoC project, which you can read about on
- 6 our website, and on that note, I thank you for
- 7 your attention.
- 8 (Applause.)
- 9 DR. BACH: Thank you very much. I
- 10 appreciate the speakers' carefully designed
- 11 presentations and also for being on time. So,
- we're going to take a 15-minute break, we're
- 13 going to start again at 10:13.
- 14 (Recess.)
- 15 DR. BACH: The next section of the
- 16 meeting is we have some scheduled comments, we
- 17 have eight speakers who are scheduled,
- 18 beginning with Dr. Aaronson. I'll ask that
- 19 Dr. Aaronson proceed to the speaker and the
- 20 next speaker have a chair, who is Dr. Sackeim,
- 21 if you could come and wait in the chair.

- 22 One side note. Out on the desk there
- 23 is a list of people who would like to sign up
- 24 to make open public comments which we will do
- 25 immediately after this, it's a brief period of

1 15 minutes. No one has signed up, which is of

- 2 course fine, don't feel pressured, but if you
- 3 would like to make a comment we'll leave the
- 4 list open, you need to fill out the disclosure
- 5 form that is next to it. If you'd like to do
- 6 that, please do that in the next half hour.
- 7 Anyway, so thank you very much, Dr. Aaronson,
- 8 you have seven minutes.
- 9 DR. AARONSON: Thank you. I'm Scott
- 10 Aaronson, I'm director of clinical research
- 11 programs at Sheppard Pratt Health System in
- 12 Baltimore, and a clinical associate professor
- 13 of psychiatry at the University of Maryland. I
- 14 have these disclosures, and I'll proceed to
- 15 talk.
- 16 Depression is a very serious disorder
- 17 with significant morbidity and mortality, it's
- 18 a leading cause of disability in the U.S. and
- 19 six out of ten Medicare beneficiaries under the
- age of 65 are diagnosed with mental disorder,
- 21 with mood disorders being the second leading

- 22 cause of disability in Medicare recipients
- 23 under the age of 65.
- 24 Depression is one of the best
- 25 predictors of the onset of stroke, diabetes and

- 1 heart disease, and anytime it's comorbid with
- 2 any medical condition it worsens the prognosis
- 3 as well as the expense quite dramatically.
- 4 People with depression are three times more
- 5 likely to have heart attacks and it's a
- 6 stronger indication, actually, than
- 7 hypertension. As well, a number of chronic
- 8 conditions like asthma and other autoimmune
- 9 diseases have a much higher likelihood in
- 10 people with mood disorders.
- 11 Every 13 minutes an American dies by
- suicide, so we're counting up to 40,000-plus
- deaths per year by suicide, and 90 percent of
- 14 these people who committed suicide have a
- 15 diagnosable psychiatric condition at the time
- 16 of their death, and about half of those people
- 17 who commit suicide are suffering from major
- 18 depressive disorder. Mortality rates in
- 19 Medicare beneficiaries with depression are
- 20 similar to the overall population, but the age
- 21 of death is about 11 years younger.

- The expenditures for patients with
- 23 depression get added on to the medical
- 24 expenditures and while you see that folks with
- 25 depression, you see the actual mental health

- 1 expenditures are relatively small, they
- 2 dramatically increase the total medical
- 3 expenditures.
- 4 And in general, if somebody shows up
- 5 at a primary care clinician's office with two
- 6 complaints of physical problems, they are twice
- 7 as likely to have depression. For each
- 8 additional medical complaint they've had, you
- 9 actually can sum up and say for three
- 10 complaints they're three times more likely to
- 11 have depression, and even when you get up to
- 12 nine complaints, they are nine times more
- 13 likely to have depression.
- 14 CMS recognized this in 2011 and
- 15 decided to cover annual screening for
- 16 depression, and this is an important step
- 17 forward and we need to continue to have access
- 18 for these patients throughout the continuum of
- 19 care and for people with treatment-resistant
- 20 depression.
- 21 I think that staging depression should

- 22 not be different than the staging of, in
- 23 oncology for cancers, where the more
- 24 aggressive, toxic or expensive treatments are
- 25 reserved for the more severely ill. I think

1 that's fairly easily translatable within

- 2 psychiatry.
- 3 Most of my research is in fact in
- 4 treatment-resistant depression using a variety
- 5 of different agents, as well as different
- 6 somatic equipment, and I just want to give you
- 7 some perspective about where the field is with
- 8 regard to treatment-resistant depression. As
- 9 an investigator for a number of different
- 10 studies, we're very used to routinely staging
- 11 patients and most of the protocols that I do
- 12 these days actually require pretty specific
- 13 staging that, we have to evaluate the records
- 14 of all patients coming into a study and
- 15 determine their level of treatment resistance.
- 16 We log basically every adequate trial of an
- 17 agent both in current and past episodes, and we
- 18 calculate the severity of their illness based
- 19 on the number of adequate medical and somatic
- 20 therapies, and some trials as well include
- 21 calculating psychotherapy.

- 22 Increasingly, some of the studies, as
- 23 the prior speakers have mentioned, are
- 24 including suicide as a marker, which with some
- 25 of the more recent agents like NNDA and

- 1 ketamine become a particular target for
- 2 symptoms. From the clinician point of view,
- 3 another one of my roles at Sheppard Pratt,
- 4 which is a very large psychiatric teaching
- 5 hospital, 330 beds and several hundred
- 6 psychiatrists, I'm the psychopharmacologist of
- 7 last resort. My colleagues know what
- 8 treatment-resistant illness is and I don't get
- 9 calls to see people who don't have treatment-
- 10 resistant illness, the clinicians are never in
- 11 doubt when they want an expert opinion.
- 12 Patients too are very well aware when they have
- 13 a treatment-resistant illness. It's actually
- 14 easier for me to do studies that require me to
- 15 find people with treatment-resistant illness
- 16 than to just find standard people with
- 17 depression who have not already been exposed to
- 18 a number of agents.
- 19 As well, my retention of patients in
- 20 TRD studies is superior to that in just my
- 21 routine studies because these people are

- 22 desperate, they want care. My retention rate
- 23 for a study that was a five-year study looking
- 24 at people with an implantable device, our
- 25 retention rate was 90 percent over five years,

1 so we need to be able to offer these people

- 2 something.
- 3 I'm actually part of a triad of
- 4 psychiatrists who will be presenting. My
- 5 colleagues Dr. Sackeim and Dr. Conway will be
- 6 addressing the more specific questions from the
- 7 panel, and I also want to mention that the
- 8 patient perspective will also be addressed in
- 9 greater detail by Charlie Donovan. Thank you.
- 10 (Applause.)
- 11 DR. BACH: Thank you very much for
- 12 your comments. Our next speaker is Dr. Harold
- 13 Sackeim, professor in the Departments of
- 14 Psychiatry and Radiology and the College of
- 15 Physicians and Surgeons at Columbia, and
- 16 emeritus chief, Department of Biological
- 17 Psychiatry, New York State Psychiatric
- 18 Institute.
- 19 DR. SACKEIM: It's a pleasure to be
- 20 here. Could we have the slides? I see them,
- 21 but you don't. That will induce treatment-

- 22 resistant depression. There we go. Thank you.
- 23 In terms of disclosures, I consult to
- 24 a number of companies that work with brain
- 25 stimulation devices as well as pharmaceuticals

1 and I'm the inventor of two forms of brain

- 2 stimulation that are used primarily in
- 3 treatment-resistant depression.
- 4 The most common instrument used to
- 5 assess treatment resistance across the world is
- 6 the antidepressant treatment history form,
- 7 which is an instrument we created in the late
- 8 '90s, early '90s actually, and I want to
- 9 highlight some features of it so you get the
- 10 sense of how reliably and validly we can assess
- 11 treatment resistance. This is certainly
- 12 critical to the definition of what treatment-
- 13 resistant depression is.
- 14 In clinical practice and in the world
- 15 we're going to see patients who have a
- 16 treatment history and so we're going to have to
- 17 retrospectively evaluate whether or not their
- 18 trials were adequate. That is opposed to
- 19 prospective assessment which occurs for
- 20 instance in studies like STAR*D, where we see
- 21 the patients de novo and we grow treatment

- 22 resistance.
- 23 The ATHF relies on multiple sources of
- 24 information, it has explicit criteria as you'll
- 25 see in a second for the dose and duration of

- 1 interventions. Interventions that count are
- 2 only those that account for treatment
- 3 resistance which have established evidence
- 4 regarding their efficacy in the treatment of
- 5 depression.
- 6 In making these judgments with the
- 7 ATHF one accounts for adherence and the outcome
- 8 of the trial, so patients who do not adhere to
- 9 treatment are not considered resistant in that
- 10 trial, and patients who for instance benefit
- 11 significantly and then the regimen is changed
- 12 and they relapse, the original trial is not
- 13 considered one that was failed.
- 14 Each trial is rated on a one to five
- 15 potency scale, with a threshold of three being
- 16 what is considered to be an adequate or failed
- 17 trial, and different criteria, different
- 18 ratings are used for unipolar and bipolar
- 19 depression, psychotic and nonpsychotic
- 20 depression and so on, individualizing to some
- 21 extent the evaluation of treatment resistance.

- To give you a sense, the evidence in
- 23 the field is quite strong that patients with
- 24 psychotic depression require combined treatment
- 25 with an antipsychotic and an antidepressant,

1 antidepressants alone are not effective in that

- 2 condition, so if a psychotically depressed
- 3 patient only receives an antidepressant, that
- 4 would not be considered an adequately failed
- 5 trial.
- 6 To highlight just the example of,
- 7 let's say nortriptyline, a tricyclic
- 8 antidepressant, blood levels take precedence
- 9 over oral dose at any time, if you take the
- 10 drug for less than four weeks you get the
- 11 lowest score regardless of the dosage you take,
- 12 or the blood level, the blood levels of 50 and
- 13 above ng/ml reach the threshold of three for an
- 14 adequate trial, and to get to the top score of
- 15 five, you have to have augmentation with a drug
- 16 like lithium.
- Now, the ATHF has been applied in a
- 18 host of contexts and I'll just share with you
- 19 very briefly a few examples. The first area
- 20 was in regards to ECT. ECT has always been
- 21 thought to be in many ways indifferent to the

- 22 treatment stream of patients. It is our
- 23 treatment, so to speak, of last resort, and
- 24 treatment resistance now by the FDA is the
- 25 leading indication for the use of ECT.

- 1 Nonetheless, until 1990 or so, we had no data
- 2 on the impact of treatment resistance on ECT
- 3 outcome.
- 4 These are from a randomized double
- 5 blinded control trial at Columbia in which
- 6 patients were assigned to four types of ECT,
- 7 three types of right unilateral ECT, one type
- 8 of bilateral, and you can see that the forms of
- 9 treatment differed in their efficacy, these are
- 10 the response rates for this treatment. But
- 11 across the types of ECT, those who were
- 12 medication-resistant by the ATHF did less well
- 13 than those who were not. In fact with the most
- 14 potent forms of treatment, high dose right
- 15 unilateral treatment, you get an almost 90
- 16 percent response rate in the nonresistant, and
- 17 that drops to about 50 percent in the
- 18 resistant. This explains both that treatment
- 19 resistance even impacts on the efficacy of ECT,
- 20 as well as the fact that ECT nonetheless among
- 21 treatment-resistant patients is remarkably

- 22 effective.
- Now, this phenomenon has been
- 24 sustained in a meta-analysis, these are studies
- 25 that have been done across the world, and what

- 1 we can see is that degree of treatment
- 2 resistance is associated with an impact on
- 3 clinical outcome, so that this is now becoming
- 4 an established phenomenon.
- 5 Treatment resistance not only predicts
- 6 whether or not you get well with ECT but if you
- 7 do get well, if you do remit, whether you're
- 8 going to stay well. These data are from the
- 9 first study of treatment resistance in
- 10 depression basically, and we were looking at a
- 11 survival curve here of likelihood of not
- 12 relapsing over a year period following
- 13 remission with ECT, and we're comparing
- 14 non-treatment-resistant patients at that time
- 15 to TCA-resistant patients, and you can see this
- 16 big difference in propensity in relapse. This
- in fact has been replicated in a number of
- 18 studies.
- 19 Here's another study from Columbia, in
- 20 fact that 2000 study that you saw the acute
- 21 data from, and this is inadequate pharmacology

- 22 before ECT, adequate pharmacology. So the
- 23 treatment-resistant patient is both less likely
- 24 to benefit from ECT and more likely to relapse
- 25 if they do benefit, giving you a sense of the

1 magnitude of the problem that we face, and the

- 2 fact that the assessment of treatments
- 3 obviously has important predictive validity.
- 4 Some general observations. Typically
- 5 patients receive twice as many antidepressant
- 6 trials as those that are deemed to be adequate,
- 7 that there's a good deal of pseudoresistance,
- 8 and that's particularly true in the older
- 9 patient population where they have greater
- 10 intolerance to medications. Various studies
- 11 have looked at what about treatment resistance
- 12 predicts outcomes, whether we count the total
- 13 number of trials patients have had, the potency
- 14 score of each trial, or the number of adequate
- 15 trials. It's the number of adequate trials
- 16 that consistently has been predictive of future
- 17 outcomes.
- 18 And as you see in these data, patient
- 19 resistance is predictive of both immediate
- 20 outcome and relapse rates, so it has an impact
- 21 on the long-term outcomes of patients. In the

- 22 ECT studies about two-thirds of the patients
- 23 were over the age of 65 and a large number were
- 24 disabled, so it's obviously relevant to the
- 25 Medicare population.

1 To illustrate from another form of

- 2 brain stimulation, this is repetitive
- 3 transcranial magnetic stimulation and these
- 4 were the data that led the FDA to approve TMS
- 5 for treatment of depression. It was a post hoc
- 6 analysis that was reported in a paper by
- 7 Lisanby in Neuropsychopharmacology in which the
- 8 patient group was broken up into those who had
- 9 one adequate antidepressant trial which they
- 10 failed prior to entering the study, or more
- 11 than one.
- DR. BACH: Please wrap up.
- 13 DR. SACKEIM: Sure. The difference
- 14 with sham and active treatment was absent in
- 15 those with more than one, and in one there was
- 16 a significant effect. This predictive value of
- 17 treatment resistance was replicated in our NIMH
- 18 study that I co-directed.
- 19 Finally, a point that I'd make is if
- 20 we look prospectively at treatment resistance,
- 21 these are STAR*D data that Dr. Trivedi had

- 22 shown earlier where we're looking at acute
- 23 revision rates at the different levels of
- 24 STAR*D, likelihood of remaining well for a year
- 25 following STAR*D, and if we compute something

- 1 important, the probability of sustained
- 2 benefit, both remitting acutely and remaining
- 3 well, you can see in Level 1 that about a
- 4 quarter of patients have a sustained benefit.
- 5 DR. BACH: Dr. Sackeim, could you wrap
- 6 up, please?
- 7 DR. SACKEIM: Yes. But at the Level 3
- 8 and above, it sharply is reduced. Thank you.
- 9 (Applause.)
- 10 DR. BACH: Thank you very much. Next
- 11 up is Dr. Charles Conway, professor of
- 12 psychiatry and director of the Washington
- 13 University Treatment-Resistant Depression
- 14 Center at the Washington University School of
- 15 Medicine.
- 16 DR. CONWAY: First of all, I would
- 17 like to thank Dr. Bach and the members of the
- 18 panel for having this very important MedCAC
- 19 conference on the issue of treatment-resistant
- 20 depression. As Dr. Bach mentioned in my
- 21 introduction, I'm a professor of psychiatry at

- 22 Washington University School of Medicine, I run
- 23 the Washington University Treatment-Resistant
- 24 Depression Center. My life's work is devoted
- 25 to those who have treatment-resistant

1 depression, so I feel very passionately about

- 2 this cause.
- 3 My disclosures, I do have some
- 4 research funded by the National Institute of
- 5 Mental Health and I have had research that's
- 6 been funded by multiple private foundations. I
- 7 am here, I'm paying for myself to be here, so
- 8 there's no one supporting me coming here.
- 9 This is a slide, there's a lot of
- 10 information on this one slide that I think is
- 11 very important. This is a slide that is an
- 12 empirical model of treatment resistance that
- 13 the three psychiatrists, Dr. Aaronson, Sackeim
- 14 and myself put together. This is a model in
- 15 which we present a workable empirically based
- 16 model of treatment resistance based largely on
- 17 the STAR*D trial and as Dr. Trivedi mentioned
- in his opening talk, to some extent at this
- 19 point in our knowledge of treatment-resistant
- 20 depression, we can say with some certainty that
- 21 there is a turning point, typically as was

- 22 observed in the STAR*D trial, right at the
- 23 level of two adequate dose duration failures.
- What I think is important, and
- 25 Dr. Sackeim just brought up this point, was

- 1 that after you fail two adequate dose duration
- 2 trials, not only is your probability of
- 3 responding to a third trial poor, but your
- 4 probability of sustaining a response drops
- 5 significantly, such that at this point here,
- 6 you can safely say that individuals who fail a
- 7 third adequate dose duration trial with
- 8 antidepressants have about a five percent
- 9 chance of being well at one year. So in other
- 10 words, this is pretty clearly a point of
- 11 treatment resistance we would offer to you, the
- 12 panel, that the empirical evidence clearly
- 13 supports, that this is a point at which we need
- 14 to begin thinking about novel treatments.
- 15 One of the things that Dr. Sackeim and
- 16 others have demonstrated is that stimulation
- 17 therapies and other types of therapies actually
- 18 seem to have better staying power than do
- 19 medications in terms of this resistant
- 20 population. These are the types of treatments
- 21 that we need to think about supporting in our

- 22 research operational definition of treatment-
- 23 resistant depression.
- Now where -- if you look at -- this is
- 25 similar to a model of cancer treatments with a

- 1 Stage I and a Stage II. The treatments, as
- 2 Dr. Aaronson pointed out, the more invasive
- 3 treatments, things that involve implanting
- 4 devices into people, should probably be saved
- 5 for those who have more severe treatment-
- 6 resistant depression, similar to the cancer
- 7 model where more severe cancers would get more
- 8 severe treatment. Okay.
- 9 What I'm going to do in the next six
- 10 slides is go through each of the individual
- 11 questions that the panel asks, and give a
- 12 consensus of our group, and the field in
- 13 general, I think, supports the evidence that
- 14 I'm about to present.
- 15 So the first question was from the
- 16 panel, should the number, in defining
- 17 treatment-resistant depression, should the
- 18 number of dose, duration and class of
- 19 antidepressants be included? The answer would
- 20 be yes, yes, yes, no. The number of dose and
- 21 duration, that's information that's provided in

- the STAR*D trial and that information pretty
- 23 definitively indicates that there is a point
- 24 where you can just determine treatment
- 25 resistance. Antidepressant class, probably

1 not, because the current evidence suggests that

- 2 different antidepressants are equally effective
- 3 in depression, with perhaps some exception of
- 4 MAOI inhibitors.
- 5 Augmentation strategies and
- 6 combination strategies, as the STAR*D data
- 7 demonstrates, they do also represent
- 8 antidepressants, adequate antidepressant
- 9 measures, or should be included in a
- 10 characterization of treatment-resistant
- 11 depression trials.
- The type of depression, obviously this
- topic could be, you could give a 45-minute talk
- on it, but the answer is yes, the type of
- depression is very important. For all intents
- 16 and purposes we have, the most studies that
- 17 have been done so far and the most evidence
- 18 that is present is for unipolar depression,
- 19 that was what the STAR*D trial did. The other
- 20 types of depression such as psychotic
- 21 depression, bipolar depression, as the slide

- 22 indicates, the treatment for those is very
- 23 different and because of that, we're proposing
- 24 in our treatment-resistant depression
- 25 operational definition that this should be only

- 1 for treatment-resistant unipolar depression.
- 2 The other types of depression are equally
- 3 severe and have their own issues, but I think
- 4 for the purposes of this operational definition
- 5 we need to focus on unipolar depression.
- 6 Should ECT be a mandatory part of an
- 7 operational definition of TRD? The answer, we
- 8 believe, is no, you should not have to have
- 9 ECT, no one should be required to have ECT in
- 10 order to meet the operational definition of
- 11 treatment-resistant depression despite the
- 12 fact, as Dr. Sackeim pointed out, it is a
- 13 critical part of our treatment for TRD.
- 14 Psychotherapy, yes, as was pointed out
- 15 by Dr. Rudorfer's talk and others,
- 16 psychotherapy does play a central role in
- 17 managing treatment-resistant depression and
- 18 should be included as another treatment trial
- 19 in terms of determining efficacy.
- 20 In terms of should we use standardized
- 21 scales to treat and to measure response to

- 22 treatment-resistant depression, the answer
- 23 would be yes. The scales, there's a whole
- 24 diversity of scales, the Hamilton, the MADRS
- and others that were mentioned, but we believe

- 1 that you should, there should be a minimum
- 2 score but that we see a lot of patients with
- 3 long-term mild to moderate depression so it's
- 4 not a single one size fits all.
- 5 Suicide is a huge issue in TRD as was
- 6 pointed out by other speakers. Last week the
- 7 CDC issued a statement indicating that over the
- 8 last ten years the suicide rate has grown one
- 9 percent in the first five years of that
- 10 ten-year study, two percent for each year in
- 11 the second five years of that study, so a
- 12 significant proportion of those patients who
- 13 are committing suicide have treatment-resistant
- 14 depression, so I think the critical importance
- 15 of this is huge.
- So, where should we study treatment-
- 17 resistant depression? We would argue that the
- 18 best place to study treatment-resistant
- 19 depression is probably in psychiatric clinics,
- 20 and the best place we believe to study
- 21 treatment-resistant depression is in clinics

- 22 with expertise in treatment-resistant
- 23 depression, or centers of excellence, similar
- 24 to models that have been used in other areas
- 25 that CMS has done research in. We've

- 1 established centers that have expertise in
- 2 treatment-resistant depression and there are

- 3 many of these centers throughout the country
- 4 that have been involved in treatment-resistant
- 5 depression studies for years.
- 6 And finally, my last slide, in terms
- 7 of what is the best way to study treatment-
- 8 resistant depression, well, the answer depends
- 9 on what you want to, what you're trying to get
- 10 at in terms of the study. In most studies we
- 11 prefer to use sham control, double blinded
- 12 placebo, prospective trials, but there are
- 13 other good methods of studying treatment-
- 14 resistant depression.
- 15 In closing, I would like to make this
- 16 remark to the panel. This issue, the decision
- 17 that you're going to be making this afternoon I
- 18 think is very very critical and it's going to
- 19 affect thousands, tens of thousands of people's
- 20 lives going forward, and I think some of the
- 21 people who are going to follow me up here are

- 22 going to speak eloquently about how treatment
- 23 resistance has affected their lives and lives
- 24 of family members. This is a very real illness
- 25 and we need, as a field and as a country, I

1 think we need to do more for these people, and

- 2 what we're doing right now I think is
- 3 inadequate. I thank you for your time and
- 4 attention.
- 5 (Applause.)
- 6 DR. BACH: Thank you very much.
- 7 Dr. Stephanie Fox-Rawlings is next. She's a
- 8 senior fellow at the National Center for Health
- 9 Research. You don't have any slides; is that
- 10 correct?
- 11 DR. FOX-RAWLINGS: No. Thank you for
- 12 the opportunity to speak today. My name is
- 13 Dr. Stephanie Fox-Rawlings, I was previously a
- 14 neuroscientist at the Children's National
- 15 Medical Center and I'm now a senior fellow at
- 16 the National Center for Health Research. Our
- 17 research center analyzes scientific and medical
- 18 data to provide objective health information to
- 19 patients, policy-makers and providers. We do
- 20 not accept funding from the drug or medical
- 21 device industry and I have no conflicts of

- 22 interest.
- 23 A standard definition for TRD would be
- 24 beneficial to patients, prescribers,
- 25 researchers and insurance companies. A

- 1 Medicare definition for TRD could have a
- 2 widespread impact. Unfortunately, definitions
- 3 for TRD in clinical trials are diverse and some
- 4 do not make sense. For example, the definition
- 5 used by some studies of TMS and other devices
- 6 is a failure of just one prior treatment. One
- 7 treatment failure is not uncommon and should
- 8 not be considered treatment-resistant. A
- 9 definition that balances the need for
- 10 identifying most patients without being overly
- 11 broad can improve our knowledge of which
- 12 treatments tend to work and for whom.
- 13 Providing a better definition for TRD
- 14 would reduce the number of patients incorrectly
- 15 given the diagnosis. A recent review by Marzek
- 16 found that most patients diagnosed with TRD may
- 17 not be. This could be due to inaccurate or
- 18 incomplete diagnosis or insufficient treatment
- 19 duration or dosage. It can also be caused by
- 20 limited access to affordable or effective
- 21 mental health services.

- 22 About a third of misdiagnoses are due
- 23 to nonadherence to treatment. This could be
- 24 caused by cost, social environmental conditions
- 25 or side effects. Stricter guidelines for TRD

- 1 would help to control these confounding
- 2 variables, helping to identify whether a
- 3 treatment works or not. It's important to
- 4 reduce barriers to compliance because after
- 5 multiple treatment failures, patients are less
- 6 likely to achieve remission and more likely to
- 7 try treatments with more severe side effects or
- 8 less clear best efficacy.
- 9 A definition for TRD would also need
- 10 to address the issue of how to define remission
- and to describe what constitutes a physician's
- 12 inadequate treatment trial. It would further
- 13 need to include the number of treatments,
- 14 trials and their types. Inclusion of specific
- 15 types of therapy in the definition may increase
- 16 the likelihood that they are attempted. Many
- 17 patients defined as having TRD may never have
- 18 tried cognitive behavioral therapy although it
- 19 can be effective. Patients may not know where
- 20 to find a therapist or have heard of it, or
- 21 prefer medication.

- 22 If Medicare defines TRD as a condition
- 23 for people who have tried and failed several
- 24 types of therapy, including cognitive
- 25 behavioral therapy, it could influence patients

- 1 to try it. A recent review of TRD studies
- 2 found that only about 15 percent of patients
- 3 reported suicide ideation and 17 percent had a

- 4 previous suicide attempt. Either TRD was not
- 5 appropriately defined for these studies or a
- 6 definition requiring either suicide ideation or
- 7 attempts would inappropriately exclude many TRD
- 8 patients.
- 9 To be useful for clinical trials a
- 10 definition for TRD needs to take into account
- 11 that depression waxes and wanes for most
- 12 patients. Randomized studies with placebo and
- 13 sham treatments are essential for
- 14 differentiating between treatment efficacy,
- 15 depression's cyclic nature and a strong placebo
- 16 effect. Medicare analysis of the efficacy of a
- 17 particular treatment needs to include
- 18 randomized, blinded and placebo or sham
- 19 controlled studies. Clinical trials should
- 20 include men and women as well as sufficient
- 21 numbers of racial minorities and patients over

- 22 65.
- 23 Many treatments have not been analyzed
- 24 to ensure that they are both safe and effective
- 25 for patients 65 and older. Metabolism, eating

1 habits and activity levels change with age and

- 2 can affect the way a treatment works.
- 3 Similarly, some treatments do not work as well
- 4 for certain minority groups or for both men and
- 5 women due to cultural or biological reasons.
- 6 Clinical trials should focus on
- 7 clinically meaningful improvements in patients'
- 8 lives. They should include improvement in the
- 9 ability to function and quality of life. For
- 10 those that have suicide ideation or suicide
- 11 attempts a decrease would be beneficial, but
- 12 this is not relevant to the population as a
- 13 whole.
- 14 In conclusion, a clear, well
- 15 constructed TRD definition for Medicare would
- 16 benefit patients. Treatments should be
- 17 evaluated in terms of improving daily life
- 18 functioning and quality of life. Decisions
- 19 concerning the appropriate treatments for TRD
- 20 should include well controlled randomized
- 21 trials including men, women, minorities and

- 22 patients over 65. Thank you for your time and
- 23 consideration of our views.
- 24 (Applause.)
- 25 DR. BACH: Thank you very much. Next

1 up is Charlie Donovan, and Mr. Donovan, you do

- 2 not have slides either?
- 3 MR. DONOVAN: No. My name is Charles
- 4 Donovan and I am a mortgage banker in
- 5 St. Louis, Missouri, employed by Mortgage
- 6 Solutions of St. Louis. LivaNova paid for the
- 7 travel expenses that enabled me to be here
- 8 today. I have no other disclosures. I
- 9 appreciate the opportunity to speak to the
- 10 panel.
- 11 As the panel deliberates today on an
- 12 operational definition of treatment-resistant
- 13 depression, an estimated 120 people will commit
- 14 suicide and tomorrow another 120 people will
- 15 commit suicide, and according to an alarming
- 16 report issued last week by the Centers for
- 17 Disease Control and Prevention, 41,000 people
- 18 in the United States commit suicide annually.
- 19 Many of these suicides are the result of the
- 20 hopelessness that comes with TRD.
- 21 I feel like I'm in a unique position

- 22 to speak to you about treatment-resistant
- 23 depression. 12 years ago I wrote a book on
- 24 this very specific topic of treatment-resistant
- 25 depression. The book entitled Out of the Black

- 1 Hole chronicles my personal struggle with the
- 2 disease, the seemingly endless search for a
- 3 solution, and my emergence from TRD thanks to
- 4 the pioneering treatment of vagus nerve
- 5 stimulation. Since that time I have received
- 6 countless letters and emails from desperate TRD
- 7 patients seeking a solution to this terrible
- 8 disease. In their communications to me
- 9 virtually all of them say the exact same thing,
- 10 that they had read their own very personal
- 11 story in my book.
- 12 I struggled with how to share with the
- 13 panel what life is like to live with major or
- 14 resistant depression, so I needed only to
- 15 consult the book that I had written 12 years
- 16 ago. I could only read a few pages. I was
- 17 shocked and appalled by the very words I had
- 18 written. It took me back through my journey
- 19 into the black hole of depression. It was
- 20 about as ugly a story as one would ever want to
- 21 read. Unfortunately, it is a story shared by

- 22 many TRD patients. Speaking to the panel about
- this today is not easy for me.
- Nobody rings a bell when depression
- 25 starts. For me it began in my teens. Over the

- 1 ensuing years the episodes came back with
- 2 greater frequency and severity. I suffered my

- 3 first major depressive episode as a senior
- 4 studying in the business school at Georgetown
- 5 University, ironically not far from where we
- 6 are today. Day after day, month after month, I
- 7 suffered from absolutely debilitating
- 8 depression. I greatly feared that I would be
- 9 unable to graduate. Eventually I did recover
- 10 but it was a battle.
- 11 After graduation I moved to New York
- 12 to begin a career on Wall Street. Within a few
- 13 months the depression returned and I started on
- 14 a 20-year merry-go-round of antidepressants,
- 15 augmentation strategies, tranquilizers and
- 16 psychotropic drugs. I have always had access
- 17 to the very best that our health care system
- 18 had to offer, including highly skilled and
- 19 experienced psychiatrists and psychotherapists.
- 20 I have been so fortunate to have been under the
- 21 guidance and expertise of some of the leading

- 22 clinicians in the country.
- 23 We tried absolutely every treatment
- 24 modality possible, but nothing worked. By age
- 25 39 I had tried 15 different medications, ECT,

- 1 seen eight different psychiatrists, had
- 2 countless psychotherapy sessions, and been
- 3 hospitalized four to five different times. I
- 4 just gave up on living. I was unable to work,
- 5 I isolated myself from friends and family, I
- 6 suffered from terrible agoraphobia. I could
- 7 not concentrate enough to read a book, follow
- 8 the plot of a movie or television program.
- 9 There was no happiness or joy. Isolation,
- 10 social withdrawal, despair and helplessness,
- 11 these are all common symptoms of TRD.
- 12 I'll just deviate from my statement.
- 13 The previous presenters talked about the costs
- 14 and expenditures related to TRD. I have to
- 15 believe the cost, the direct cost to treat me
- 16 during those 20 years was in the hundreds of
- 17 thousands of dollars.
- 18 In 2001 by a stroke of incredible good
- 19 luck, I found out about a novel treatment for
- 20 TRD that was undergoing early studies, vagus
- 21 nerve stimulation. Mostly out of sheer

- 22 desperation, I considered entering a double
- 23 blind placebo controlled clinical trial. The
- 24 research psychiatrist, who happens to be here
- 25 today, said to me that there was an inkling

1 that there might possibly be something to this

- 2 novel treatment, and I said to myself, inkling,
- 3 I'll try it, I was so desperate to try
- 4 something new, I had nothing to lose.
- 5 The day before the procedure I simply
- 6 told the clinical researchers that I wanted to
- 7 die on the operating table. You cannot sink
- 8 any lower than that without committing suicide.
- 9 The therapy ultimately completely changed my
- 10 life. In 2005, vagus nerve stimulation
- 11 received FDA approval for TRD. Eleven years
- 12 after FDA approval, TRD patients still do not
- 13 have access to this potentially remarkable
- 14 life-saving, life-altering procedure.
- 15 Many of us who write memoirs about a
- 16 disease or a challenge they have overcome
- 17 conclude their story that they are grateful for
- 18 what they have learned from their experience.
- 19 As I conclude I can tell you, I am not in any
- 20 way grateful for my horrific experience with
- 21 TRD. TRD patients often suffer in silence. I

- 22 hope that I have given these patients a voice
- 23 here at today's meeting. The health care
- 24 system has failed this desperate patient
- 25 population for many years. I strongly urge the

- 1 panel to do everything in its power to rectify
- 2 this terrible injustice. The determination of
- 3 a reasonable definition of TRD is a beginning
- 4 for the development and the approval of new
- 5 treatments for resistant depression. Thank
- 6 you.
- 7 (Applause.)
- 8 DR. BACH: Next up is Andrew Sperling,
- 9 the director of advocacy, National Alliance on
- 10 Mental Illness.
- 11 MR. SPERLING: Thank you, I have no
- 12 slides. It's difficult to follow that very
- 13 moving statement. Thank you for that
- 14 courageous step just to be here today.
- 15 So I'm Andrew Sperling with the
- 16 National Alliance on Mental Illness. NAMI is
- 17 the largest grassroots organization
- 18 representing and advocating on behalf of people
- 19 with severe mental illness, including
- 20 treatment-resistant depression. You heard
- 21 certainly from Dr. Trivedi and Dr. Rudorfer and

- 22 many other witnesses the enormous public health
- 23 burden associated with treatment-resistant
- 24 depression, the enormous risk of suicide. Few
- 25 people know this, but mortality from suicide

1 now in the United States exceeds mortality from

- 2 both breast cancer and prostate cancer. The
- 3 public health world is not just the treatment
- 4 of the disorder but the enormous risks that
- 5 people with treatment-resistant depression have
- 6 just getting comorbid chronic medical
- 7 conditions, and because of their depression are
- 8 unable to manage those comorbid chronic
- 9 conditions, and it actually leads to early
- 10 mortality from those disorders as well.
- 11 The diagnostics are an enormous
- 12 challenge and I think Dr. Rudorfer, Dr. Trivedi
- 13 talked about that, we have to move beyond the
- 14 current diagnostics and move toward RDoC,
- 15 that's why the important work the NMIH is doing
- 16 has to go forward. We have to get beyond
- 17 measuring the severity of symptoms if we're
- 18 going to move forward in really developing
- 19 disease modifying therapies for this very
- 20 serious disorder.
- 21 What is critical and our main takeaway

- 22 from our presentation today is that CMS and
- 23 this MedCAC panel do nothing to limit access to
- 24 any FDA-approved therapy for treatment-
- 25 resistant depression, and do not develop any

- 1 strict criteria that would apply to any
- 2 particular therapy before patients can access
- 3 those therapies.
- 4 Let me briefly go through the
- 5 questions that are presented to this MedCAC
- 6 panel. Number one, in terms of defining
- 7 treatment-resistant depression, I think
- 8 Dr. Trivedi and Dr. Rudorfer have provided
- 9 strong evidence that there are well established
- 10 definitions of treatment-resistant depression
- 11 out there, and I even question whether it's
- 12 CMS's job as a payer to define what treatment-
- 13 resistant depression is. The research needs to
- 14 drive that question, which is precisely why the
- 15 important work that NMIH is doing on RDoC to
- 16 develop newer and better diagnostic criteria
- 17 has to move forward, and CMS as a payer
- 18 establishing a static definition of treatment-
- 19 resistant depression is not the way to go. You
- 20 need to allow the science to evolve and advance
- 21 on that particular question.

- 22 Number two, the defining
- 23 characteristics, all of those listed in the
- 24 question should apply. Unipolar versus
- 25 bipolar, augmentation therapy used with

- 1 psychotherapy, suicidal ideation, suicidal
- 2 depression, all these characteristics should
- 3 apply because it is really a very heterogeneous
- 4 population, particularly within the Medicare
- 5 population.
- 6 Which brings us to question number
- 7 three, how to apply this definition to
- 8 Medicare. You have to recognize the
- 9 heterogeneity of people, Medicare beneficiaries
- 10 with treatment-resistant depression. People
- 11 think of Medicare being the elderly, the senior
- 12 citizen health care program. There are more
- 13 than six million non-elderly people with
- 14 disabilities that qualify for Medicare as a
- 15 result of getting on SSDI. This particular
- 16 cohort is more likely to have treatment-
- 17 resistant depression because they've met a
- 18 definition of disability that they are so
- 19 disabled they can't work in any job in the
- 20 American economy in what's called substantial
- 21 gainful activity, a little over a thousand

- 22 dollars a month. So you're more likely to find
- 23 a concentration of people with treatment-
- 24 resistant depression that got onto SSDI in that
- 25 population, and you have to recognize that they

- 1 are going to be seen largely in this specialty
- 2 behavior health care setting, very very
- 3 different in how this is diagnosed and treated
- 4 in the elderly population where it's more
- 5 likely to be with a geriatrician or a primary
- 6 care doctor who first diagnoses it, and they're
- 7 unlikely to end up with that specialty
- 8 behavioral health setting over time.
- 9 Number four, what are the reliable and
- 10 valid outcomes for Medicare beneficiaries? I
- 11 think all the things listed there, both
- 12 function and quality of life, suicidal ideation
- 13 and attempts, the outcomes we get from this
- 14 population I think we've heard over and over
- 15 again from Dr. Rudorfer, Dr. Trivedi and
- 16 others, are pretty grim. Suicide, greater risk
- 17 of poorly managed comorbid medical conditions,
- 18 we need a whole slew of outcomes that CMS ought
- 19 to be looking at in terms of what we think
- 20 outcomes ought to be in advancing on treatment-
- 21 resistant depression.

- 22 And then finally, the realistic study
- 23 design. Obviously, randomized control trials
- 24 remain the gold standard but we have to advance
- 25 beyond, because many randomized control trials

- 1 have exclusionary criteria that will lead the
- 2 most severely ill patients out of a certain
- 3 randomized control trial. So previous history
- 4 of suicidal ideation or suicidal attempts, it's
- 5 very difficult to study treatment-resistant
- 6 depression when you say if you've had any
- 7 suicidal ideation or any previous attempted
- 8 suicide you're excluded from a randomized
- 9 control trial. You are not going to get the
- 10 answers to the questions you need for real
- 11 treatment-resistant depression using
- 12 exclusionary criteria, so you should be very
- 13 careful with that.
- 14 And then in conclusion, again, this
- panel, CMS should not be using this in any way
- 16 to limit access or place barriers in front of
- 17 existing FDA-approved therapies for treatment-
- 18 resistant depression. These patients and their
- 19 families are desperate for answers, desperate
- 20 for advancements, and CMS needs to keep that in
- 21 mind. Thank you very much.

- 22 (Applause.)
- 23 DR. BACH: Thank you very much. Next
- 24 up is Eric Scharf, who is the advocacy advisor
- 25 for the Depression and Bipolar Support

- 1 Alliance.
- 2 MR. SCHARF: Thank you, it's good to
- 3 be here today. Again, my name is Eric Scharf,
- 4 I work as a volunteer with the Depression and
- 5 Bipolar Support Alliance. In terms of
- 6 disclosures, they did pay my way, reimburse me
- 7 for travel today. I have a written statement.
- 8 There's also been a more in-depth statement
- 9 provided to you also from our national office.
- 10 Unlike any organization of its kind,
- 11 DBSA is created and led by individuals who
- 12 themselves have a mood disorder diagnosis with
- 13 our bylaws, which stipulate that over half of
- 14 our governing board of directors and the paid
- 15 professional staff must be people who have or
- 16 had depression or bipolar disorder. Therefore,
- 17 this first person lived experience informs
- 18 everything we do.
- 19 I personally live with TRD and receive
- 20 Social Security disability benefits. Prior to
- 21 my TRD diagnosis I was the owner of an

- association management and consulting firm.
- 23 During my career I had served as executive
- 24 director of four different membership
- associations and worked with many others.

- 1 During that time I worked at a professional
- 2 level, I often described my current situation
- 3 as going from eight cylinders to four
- 4 cylinders, often just not having the energy to
- 5 focus on the work like I did previously.
- 6 I have tried countless medications
- 7 with little or no success. Today, though, with
- 8 the help of my Social Security benefits, which
- 9 has provided me with some sense of financial
- 10 stability, and new life skills and the
- 11 medication that helps me to treat some of the
- 12 symptoms that I experience, I'm able to lead a
- 13 life of meaning, but lacking in the level of
- 14 energy and excitement that I once felt, and so
- 15 it's a very frustrating situation to be in.
- 16 DBSA's position is wellness for people
- 17 with mood disorders, and we believe that an
- 18 open and collaborative approach to treatment
- 19 that accounts for the whole person where she or
- 20 he is right now, is what allows people to
- 21 achieve what they personally define as

- 22 wellness. Our collaborators include a
- 23 scientific advisory board made up of the
- 24 nation's leading clinical and research experts
- 25 on mood disorders. We are nationally

- 1 recognized for peer support training services
- 2 and we add those with a lifetime experience of
- 3 mental health conditions into the fabric of
- 4 care as providers of education and support.
- 5 Ultimately, we at DBSA believe that
- 6 our balanced person centered wellness oriented
- 7 approach is what has allowed us to educate,
- 8 empower, support and inspire individuals to
- 9 achieve the lives they want to lead for our now
- 10 30 years in existence. Moreover, these three
- 11 decades of peer led work have enabled DBSA to
- 12 coalesce a strong base of active participants.
- 13 In fact, through the more than 700 in-person
- 14 peer support groups provided by DBSA's network
- 15 of 300 chapters throughout the country, along
- 16 with our printed and virtual education
- 17 resources and wellness materials, DBSA reaches
- 18 over three million people per year.
- 19 As the foregoing hopefully
- 20 illustrates, DBSA's three decades of
- 21 representation of and engagement with people

- 22 who have mood disorders has put DBSA in a
- 23 unique position to assist MedCAC as they seek
- 24 to define treatment-resistant depression, and
- 25 provide guidance on how to conduct studies for

- 1 treatment options.
- 2 Overall, we believe that meaningful
- 3 innovation in treatment will be aided by
- 4 understanding first and foremost how those
- 5 receiving the treatment define success, rather
- 6 than simply relying upon the assessments of
- 7 clinicians and researchers. Along these lines,
- 8 the following are the five most important areas
- 9 that DBSA asks you to consider when providing
- 10 guidance:
- 11 One, efforts to improve definitions
- 12 and measurement of success from the perspective
- 13 of those who live with TRD, much like some of
- 14 the folks who've spoken already. For the
- people who live with TRD, the past 25 years has
- 16 seen anemic progress in the development of
- 17 meaningful new treatments. Innovation has been
- 18 incremental. People are constantly, are
- 19 consequently frustrated by and losing hope for
- 20 a solution. Modest improvements in clinical
- 21 outcomes are simply no longer enough.

- 22 Of course the first priority for
- 23 treatment is ensuring that a person living with
- 24 TRD is -- excuse me for a second -- is provided
- 25 a pathway out of crisis and onto stability.

- 1 However, all too often this baseline stability
- 2 is ultimately the end goal established for
- 3 successful long-term care. Stable or better is
- 4 not always synonymous with well. DBSA believes
- 5 that every person deserves the opportunity not
- 6 just to survive but to thrive, and to do that
- 7 we need to ensure true wellness as the end goal
- 8 for TRD treatment.
- 9 Consider this: The successful
- 10 treatment for cancer targets is the removal of
- 11 every cancerous cell, the achievement is
- 12 complete remission. We, DBSA believes that
- 13 measure of treatment efficacy needs to evolve.
- 14 Changing measurement tools to include wellness
- 15 outcomes as defined by people with TRD would
- 16 greatly improve treatments. For example,
- 17 MedCAC could recommend elevating the importance
- 18 of existing clinical measurement tools that
- 19 address function, such as the Sheehan
- 20 disability scale, or that address wellness,
- 21 such as the WHO-5 scales. Both are useful in

- 22 allowing not only for the mood-related
- 23 improvements necessary by achieving complete
- 24 wellness, but also the interpersonal and
- 25 relational aspects of an individual's

- 1 experience with TRD.
- 2 Three, DBSA's participants with TRD
- 3 look to MedCAC to increase consideration of the
- 4 whole health implications of interventions with
- 5 TRD symptoms. The weight of TRD negatively
- 6 affects people with co-occurring conditions,
- 7 which are frequent and diverse, ranging from
- 8 diabetes to cardiovascular conditions to
- 9 cancer. Treating both TRD and any co-occurring
- 10 conditions, recognizing and allowing for their
- 11 complex interrelationships is imperative to
- 12 achieving optimal symptom outcomes.
- 13 DBSA urges MedCAC to consider
- 14 implications of chronic versus episodic
- 15 experiences. Success should not be defined by
- 16 controlling this week's, month's or even year's
- 17 episode, but by reducing the severity and
- 18 eliminating the reoccurrence of symptoms over
- 19 the entire lifetime. This is not often a
- 20 defined objective for clinicians or researchers
- 21 but is of vital importance to people

- 22 experiencing TRD as well as their families.
- 23 Finally, DBSA notes that payers,
- 24 including the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid
- 25 Services, hesitates to include novel treatments

- 1 for depression. The current measures and
- 2 criteria for determining that a new treatment
- 3 is safe and effective do not answer payers'
- 4 questions about whether a new treatment offers
- 5 benefit over existing treatments, and whether
- 6 these added benefits justify an added cost.
- 7 Because payers tend to resist coverage for new
- 8 treatments, an inadvertent disincentive for
- 9 research and development exists.
- 10 DBSA supports your initiative around
- 11 TRD. We sincerely hope that with the
- 12 committee's work we will promote an environment
- 13 that supports the development of better
- 14 treatment options, encourages exploration on
- 15 the steps that need to be taken in order to
- 16 break out from the current dynamics of
- 17 incremental slow improvements to one of
- 18 exciting breakthroughs. Part of this depends
- 19 upon a transformation of the way we currently
- 20 measure success. We urge the committee to look
- 21 for guidance from those living with, to then

- 22 focus the scientific discoveries towards the
- 23 things that matter the most to all of us.
- 24 Thank you for your attention.
- 25 (Applause.)

1 DR. BACH: Thank you very much. Next

- 2 up is Dr. Bryan Olin, he's the vice president
- 3 of quality and regulatory affairs for
- 4 Cyberonics, Inc.
- 5 DR. OLIN: Thank you for having me
- 6 here. As mentioned, I'm the vice president of
- 7 quality and regulatory for Cyberonics, a
- 8 division of LivaNova, and as such I am an
- 9 employee and shareholder of the company.
- 10 What I'm going to start talking about
- 11 today is addressing question four, which has to
- 12 do with the outcomes measures to really assess
- 13 the degree to which patients improve under
- 14 treatment. And the question deals with, it
- 15 provides a number of different outcome
- 16 measures, and I'll mention that all those
- 17 outcome measures that are provided within that
- 18 question have been successfully used in both
- 19 preapproval trials for drugs that are now
- 20 covered, or approved by FDA and covered by CMS
- 21 for treatment-resistant depression, as well as

- 22 trials for devices that were approved and in
- 23 some cases covered by CMS.
- 24 These are all validated measures, they
- 25 have all been well characterized throughout the

- 1 literature, and as you know, as you probably
- 2 saw this morning in several of the physicians'
- 3 presentations, they were featured prominently
- 4 in many of these trials.
- 5 From the standpoint of the quality of
- 6 life and patient functioning measures, I've
- 7 listed several of those below there, MADRS,
- 8 Hamilton depression rating scales, and a couple
- 9 of those are actually patient-rated scales as
- 10 well, which provides kind of the unique
- 11 perspective of the patient's self-assessment of
- 12 their improvement as they're moving through the
- 13 treatment continuum.
- 14 I also note that a couple of the
- 15 questions, or one of the concepts was looking
- 16 at suicidal ideation, and two of those
- 17 particular scales and many others like them,
- 18 the Hamilton, the MADRS, and also the IDS as
- 19 well, count as an item imbedded in there that
- 20 speaks to suicidal ideation, so that's allowed
- 21 us to actually measure longitudinally over time

- 22 how that, how the patients progress with
- 23 respect to that.
- 24 And then finally, CMS's and HHS's own
- 25 databases allow us to extract and have some

- 1 sense of suicide attempts around psychiatric
- 2 hospitalizations, medical hospitalizations, as
- 3 well as utilizations, and these will all help
- 4 give us a good sense of how that patient is
- 5 doing on these treatments.
- 6 The second thing, what I would like to
- 7 kind of conclude with is also, as we transition
- 8 now from the speakers discussing or providing
- 9 their perspective into the MedCAC panel
- 10 deliberation, I'd like to provide you with some
- 11 background on a similar situation in which the
- 12 MedCAC met over a decade ago to consider a
- 13 situation that had a lot of striking parallels
- 14 to the question that we're covering today, and
- 15 that was namely the MedCAC's consideration of
- 16 the use of bariatric surgery in morbidly obese
- 17 populations, and they shared a lot of striking
- 18 similarities there in terms of what that MedCAC
- 19 panel had to discuss.
- They had to grapple with uncertainties
- 21 around definitions. They had to grapple around

- 22 a population that had, a lot of the evidence
- 23 base had a limited experience in the
- 24 traditional Medicare population. Many of those
- 25 patients in that evidence base were in their

- 1 30s, their 40s, their 50s. They were entering
- 2 Medicare through disability as opposed to age.
- 3 There were, the same types of morbidities were
- 4 present in that patient population, choice
- 5 issues, hypertension, metabolic disorders.
- 6 Those are also present in the TRD population
- 7 that we're discussing today. Likewise in terms
- 8 of how you measure success in outcome, that was
- 9 very patient-dependent as well too in those
- 10 considerations, and there's a staged approach
- 11 to care.
- 12 So there have, MedCACs before have had
- 13 to grapple with these types of difficulties,
- 14 and were able to be able to successfully do
- 15 that, to find a way to come up and allow
- 16 coverage of appropriate therapies for patients
- 17 with this disorder.
- 18 Further showing some of the
- 19 similarities between these populations, one of
- 20 the measures that has been used many times to
- 21 assess patient functioning and quality of life

- is the SF-36, and what you see here is a direct
- 23 comparison of the obesity population, patients
- that are subjected to bariatric surgery, and in
- 25 the lighter blue bar or, I'm sorry, the darker

- 1 blue bar, patients from an early pilot study on
- 2 patients with TRD that were treated with VNS
- 3 therapy. And what you notice is strikingly, in
- 4 a lot of the physical function domains of the
- 5 SF-36, these patient populations are very
- 6 comparable. But very clearly when you get to
- 7 the mental health functioning, the patients
- 8 with TRD are much more lower functioning and
- 9 much more severely ill. So again, very similar
- 10 patient populations until it comes to the
- 11 mental health aspects of this.
- So, this is a bit of a, sort of more
- 13 details on the specific comparisons here, but
- 14 again, I think, you know, the really important
- 15 things are around, again, the difficulties of
- 16 coming up with a common definition, and I think
- 17 as we've seen today throughout the discussions
- 18 that each of the physicians have had, there's
- 19 some common themes around duration, around
- 20 severity, around the number of prior treatments
- 21 that have been failed that are very very

- 22 consistent threads in the definition of TRD,
- 23 and there were similar threads within bariatric
- 24 surgery.
- 25 Likewise, there's very clear ways to

- 1 measure them. There are a variety of different
- 2 ways to measure selection of the ones that are
- 3 most appropriate from an evidence development,
- 4 and I provided some on the previous slide.
- 5 I discussed the population issues and
- 6 morbidity issues, I'll conclude with the
- 7 treatment issues. Again, bariatric surgery in
- 8 morbidly obese patients, just as with TRD that
- 9 we're considering today, it's very important to
- 10 consider an individualized approach to
- 11 treatment, and to make sure that the
- 12 appropriate treatments are available for that
- 13 individualized approach to take place. And
- 14 again, I think that is really crucial, and the
- other aspect is, both have a staged approach to
- 16 care and both in that staged approach to care,
- 17 as discussed by Dr. Rudorfer and others, had to
- 18 do with looking at the individual benefit-risk
- 19 for that patient at that point in time in their
- 20 disease direction.
- 21 What I would like to conclude with is,

- as a few people have discussed, a pressing need
- 23 to really look at one of those specific
- 24 treatments for patients with treatment-
- 25 resistant depression, and that's vagus nerve

1 stimulation. In the context of the definition

- 2 we're discussing today, the FDA approved
- 3 indication features many of the items, if not
- 4 all of the items that were discussed through
- 5 prior speakers today in terms of failed
- 6 medications, prior severity, the chronicity of
- 7 disease, it's well proven and tried throughout
- 8 clinical trials. There have been a variety of
- 9 randomized trials that have been conducted on
- 10 this, whereas even in some of the prior MedCACs
- 11 the decisions, coverage decisions were made
- 12 without any RCTs and without the same level of
- 13 evidence base.
- 14 And what I would conclude with is,
- 15 based on this discussion, we can, this panel
- 16 can provide patients with this additional
- 17 option while simultaneously developing evidence
- 18 that can help answer some of the open
- 19 questions. There are appropriate study designs
- 20 to be able to address this. There are
- 21 appropriate means by which we can classify

- 22 patients with TRD or not. As others have
- 23 talked about, there are and there exist
- 24 experienced centers to do this, similar to the
- 25 TAVR situation that CMS has approved, to make

- 1 sure people get the proper treatment.
- 2 And finally, I just talked about
- 3 recommended outcome measures; those exist and
- 4 each of those can answer the open questions
- 5 that remain about this, and provide a roadmap
- 6 for future therapies. Thank you very much.
- 7 (Applause.)
- 8 DR. BACH: Thank you very much,
- 9 Dr. Olin. That concludes our scheduled public
- 10 comments. Despite us leaving the sign-up list
- 11 open longer, apparently the rest of you have no
- 12 interest in speaking to your government, so no
- 13 one signed up, which means first, we're going
- 14 to break for lunch early. Everything on the
- 15 agenda is now 15 minutes earlier.
- 16 Let me just say, thank you to the ten
- 17 speakers this morning for your organization,
- 18 for your thoughtfulness, for your focus. I
- 19 think you've done a great service to the panel
- 20 and to the topic collectively and individually,
- 21 and everyone enjoy your lunch.

- 22 (Luncheon recess.)
- DR. BACH: Could I ask those of you
- 24 who presented this morning, including all ten
- 25 of you, there's actually chairs in the front

- 1 row, or close to the microphone would be great.
- We are going to spend about the next
- 3 hour, but the time as needed, discussing with
- 4 the presenters some of the issues we're
- 5 focusing on. After that, we're going to have a
- 6 discussion amongst ourselves, still in public,
- 7 and then proceed to voting. So in the spirit
- 8 of openness, although questions will be asked
- 9 to specific ones of you in most cases or maybe
- 10 all cases, I generally have the view that if
- 11 somebody has, some of the presenters has
- 12 something to say that is on point to the
- 13 question, I invite you to also answer after the
- 14 person who has been asked has offered an
- 15 answer. I don't want that to become kind of
- out of control, and so we'll manage that and I
- 17 ask you to stay concise and on the question at
- 18 hand.
- 19 But I think we can get started and so
- 20 I guess I'll open the floor to the panel.
- 21 Anyone can ask, anyone from the panel can ask a

- 22 question of any of the presenters, and of
- 23 course as a presenter, you are free to pass if
- 24 you don't want to offer an answer. Please,
- 25 Roger. And panelists, please reintroduce

1 yourself when you ask a question, mostly for

- 2 the recording.
- 3 Roger, hold on one second. I don't
- 4 think -- can you hear? No. I think we have an
- 5 AV problem. Oh, you have to turn it on.
- 6 DR. LEWIS: Okay, take two. My name
- 7 is Roger Lewis, my question's directed to the
- 8 first two presenters primarily. It has to do
- 9 with the incorporation and a possible
- 10 definition of treatment-resistant depression
- 11 that includes an adequate trial of a
- 12 pharmacologic agent, specifically in an elderly
- 13 population that may have a decreased ability to
- 14 tolerate that agent. So it strikes me that
- using an intention to treat philosophy, that if
- 16 a patient is unable to tolerate the usual dose
- 17 of a medication, that it's not clear to me that
- 18 from a clinical perspective it makes sense to
- 19 discount that in counting the number of failed
- 20 trials. Would you like to comment on that?
- 21 DR. BACH: Before you start, can you

- 22 clarify what you mean by discount?
- 23 DR. LEWIS: So if one considers a
- 24 possible definition that counts the number of
- 25 failed trials, it was my understanding that a

- 1 trial in which the patient failed to be able to
- 2 tolerate the minimum dose that might be used in
- 3 the other patients, that that trial would not
- 4 be counted, and to me that seems to violate an
- 5 intention to treat principle that might affect
- 6 the definitions as applied to an elderly
- 7 population.
- 8 DR. TRIVEDI: So, the short answer is
- 9 yes, the intention to treat analysis should be
- 10 included in these trials, so therefore if
- 11 you're doing an efficacy trial you should
- 12 include intent to treat analysis to address the
- 13 side effects as well as improvements. For the
- 14 purposes of defining whether somebody has had
- an adequate exposure to an antidepressant so as
- 16 to have had an adequate trial, this definition
- 17 is really designed for that, and in that case
- 18 if you have a patient who is unable to tolerate
- 19 three antidepressants one after the other after
- 20 taking the first drug, and if you wanted to
- 21 call that an adequate trial, it would have

- 22 actually kind of, doesn't match the way we
- 23 think of treatment with this. So it is
- 24 conceivable that the patient has that
- 25 physiology that gets you there, but then you

- 1 have to redefine for that patient how to call
- 2 it, but if you don't have adequate exposure,
- 3 you don't have exposure to treatment for it to
- 4 work, because it's not designed as an intent to
- 5 treat analysis, that's not the purpose of the
- 6 finding.
- 7 DR. LEWIS: May I ask a follow-up?
- 8 DR. BACH: Absolutely.
- 9 DR. LEWIS: So, I understand
- 10 completely the philosophy from a
- 11 pharmacokinetic or pharmacodynamics point of
- 12 view, but I'm trying to envision the
- 13 operational application of one of these
- 14 criteria, and I see, I envision any future
- 15 definition of treatment-resistant depression as
- 16 being a potential gateway to coverage for
- 17 alternative treatments, and if an elderly
- 18 patient, for example, were unable to tolerate
- 19 three medications in a row, as a nonspecialist
- 20 it seems reasonable to me that the clinician
- 21 may want to have access to a different mode of

- 22 therapy.
- DR. BACH: Yes, please, if you'd just
- 24 come to the microphone, and again, could you
- also state your name simply for the recording?

L DR. SAC	CKEIM: Harold	l Sackeim,	Columbia
-----------	---------------	------------	----------

- 2 University. When we developed the plan for
- 3 evaluating treatment and actually built the
- 4 question, did it matter whether the patient met
- 5 dosage-duration criteria, was that particularly
- 6 predictive, or did it matter that the patient
- 7 got exposed to the drug, so is it more
- 8 important that you count the number of total
- 9 trials that the patient or just those that were
- 10 adequate, and that's been looked at several
- 11 times in the literature in terms of predicting,
- what does it tell us what's going to happen
- 13 with the next treatment, and it's only the
- 14 number of adequate trials that has the greatest
- 15 power in predicting the next treatment.
- 16 Now in terms of -- so that's the
- 17 scientific justification. The practical or
- 18 clinical approach, of course if somebody, an
- 19 elderly patient has difficulty tolerating a
- 20 number of trials, you're going to go to
- 21 something else to treat them. That's not going

- 22 to restrict, necessarily, what's available for
- 23 their treatment, but we wouldn't necessarily
- 24 consider them treatment-resistant.
- 25 DR. CARPENTER: Could I just ask --

- 1 Harold, don't leave for a moment. May I follow
- 2 up on that for a second?
- 3 DR. BACH: Please state your name, if
- 4 you will.
- 5 DR. CARPENTER: Will Carpenter. For
- 6 people who have not had an adequate trial, do
- 7 we know how likely they are to be responders?
- 8 So, it's not the strongest predictor, but is it
- 9 a weak predictor, moderate predictor?
- 10 DR. SACKEIM: Across brain stimulation
- 11 and pharmacologic treatments, patients who have
- 12 not had an adequate trial do far better than
- 13 patients who have failed one, and certainly
- 14 patients who have failed two or more trials.
- 15 So in a number of recent studies, for instance,
- 16 the inclusion criteria for the CMS trials, the
- 17 two major ones in the United States, allowed in
- 18 patients who were intolerant to medication or
- 19 who had proved their resistance to medication,
- 20 they allowed both in, and those who were
- 21 intolerant did better.

- 22 DR. BACH: I don't know if there's
- 23 another question. I actually think that
- 24 follow-up answer also addressed your question,
- 25 Roger, and let me try and put a point on it and

- 1 please, anyone correct me if I've got this
- 2 wrong. That there is, resistance to treatment
- 3 is, if you, an indirect measure of the disease,
- 4 and intolerance of treatment is, if you will, a
- 5 fairly direct measure of the patient's ability
- 6 to sort of take the medication. And so that
- 7 categorization needs to comport with what you
- 8 just said, which is that condition, obviously
- 9 there's two different ways of getting into a
- 10 trial but the outcomes are different. So
- 11 you're faced with the term treatment-resistant
- 12 but as we've discussed before, we don't know
- 13 what that means in the context of answering
- 14 these questions.
- 15 DR. CUYJET: Al Cuyjet. I have a
- 16 question related to, I'll put my intern's hat
- 17 on for a moment. I know we talk about
- 18 treatment-resistant hypertension, but in the
- 19 Medicare population if you look at the
- 20 incidence and prevalence of high blood
- 21 pressure, diabetes, lung disease, glaucoma and

- 22 the chronic conditions, and now we're going to
- 23 add in a couple other medications to the mix
- 24 where pharmacy is already an issue, I just have
- 25 a general question in terms of psychotropic

- 1 interactions, side effects, and is there a
- 2 general experience how you fit that into the
- 3 mix looking at the patient as the whole entity?
- 4 It's problematic, so --
- 5 SPEAKER: It sounds like maybe what
- 6 you're saying might be, and correct me if I'm
- 7 wrong, you might have some concerns about drug
- 8 interactions with these pharmacologic
- 9 recommendations with depression; is that kind
- 10 of what you're saying?
- DR. CUYJET: Kind of, yeah, but is
- 12 there anyone else of the experts with a
- 13 response?
- 14 DR. RUDORFER: I'm Matt Rudorfer from
- 15 NIMH. I think the move from the tricyclics to
- 16 SSRIs was probably helpful in that regard in
- 17 that the SSRIs can be easier to tolerate with
- 18 fewer side effects. I think it's fair to say
- 19 that many clinicians will look to drugs like
- 20 citalopram, which was the stage one in STAR*D,
- 21 as having relatively few drug-caused

- 22 interactions, and usually mixes well with meds
- 23 for physical illnesses.
- 24 I think at the same time, research has
- 25 shown that specialized forms of psychotherapy,

- 1 the ECT and personal therapies we spoke some
- 2 about this morning, have merit as first line
- 3 treatment for many people with depression and
- 4 again, that would avoid the issue of adding
- 5 more drugs, and of course as we've been saying,
- 6 at the most rear end of the spectrum
- 7 historically, that's been one of the roles of
- 8 ECT in terms of a nonpharmacologic intervention
- 9 which is done under controlled conditions, so
- 10 that even the frail elderly can be safely
- 11 treated.
- 12 DR. CONWAY: Chuck Conway from
- 13 Washington University, St. Louis. I think
- 14 along the same lines, one of the big issues
- with regard to polypharmacy is that some of the
- 16 treatment-resistant population that we've
- 17 studied, many of these patients have been on a
- 18 series of medications, in fact oftentimes from
- 19 the same class. So you see, for example,
- 20 someone that's been on (inaudible) and in our
- 21 database there are over 150 patients with

- 22 treatment-resistant depression. What's
- 23 happening to the people in the community is
- 24 that they're getting the same medication
- 25 classes over and over again with the same

- 1 outcome of failure, failure, failure, so I
- 2 think the evidence that was presented today,
- 3 and perhaps this wasn't emphasized enough, we
- 4 were talking more about treatment-resistant
- 5 depression rather than treatments for it.
- 6 But there is evidence, pretty good
- 7 evidence that some of the more novel treatments
- 8 like stimulation treatments, perhaps the NMG
- 9 antagonist treatments, and also the vagus nerve
- 10 stimulation, the effect of these drugs, these
- 11 devices is much more long lasting, and in some
- 12 ways I think the issue of compliance with
- 13 treatments and the issue of interaction with
- 14 drugs is removed from the equation.
- So I would argue that there's evidence
- 16 that there does come a point where we have to
- 17 use something other than the existing
- 18 treatments, and that's where I think there are
- 19 advantages to these novel treatments, many of
- 20 the novel treatments are very clean and very
- 21 safe.

- DR. BACH: Doctor, if I can ask, and
- 23 if I'm misremembering or misapplying a
- 24 statement to you that someone else made, I
- 25 apologize. I thought I heard at least this

- 1 morning that the number of different treatments
- 2 was a factor in considering treatments and the
- 3 categories of those treatments, we're talking
- 4 about pharmacologic, should not be considered.
- 5 DR. CONWAY: Well, I think the general
- 6 consensus is that there is no definitive
- 7 evidence that one antidepressant class is
- 8 superior to another, but I think the general
- 9 practice in treating depression is if you try a
- 10 medication, for example if you treat an SNRI
- 11 and it failed, the patient didn't respond at
- 12 all, the next drug you would try would be
- 13 something like a serotonin reuptake inhibitor
- 14 like duloxetine or something like that, but a
- 15 different neurotransmitter system would be
- 16 targeted, that's sort of the standard of care.
- 17 There is some evidence that if you
- 18 fail one SSRI, a second SSRI does sometimes
- 19 work, but I think the repetitive giving of the
- 20 fifth SSRI after one and two haven't worked,
- 21 that's going on in the community right now in

- 22 the geriatric population, and you're right, the
- 23 polypharmacy issue is a huge one in this
- 24 population. That's one of the things that the
- 25 devices, the devices and some of the newer

1 treatments don't, they take that out of the

- 2 equation.
- 3 DR. BACH: So you would consider
- 4 somebody who's failed two successive SSRIs as
- 5 different from someone who's failed two
- 6 different classes of drugs in terms of whether
- 7 or not they qualify for treatment resistance?
- 8 DR. CONWAY: I would, yes, that would
- 9 be my recommendation.
- 10 DR. BACH: Go ahead, and then
- 11 Dr. Carpenter.
- 12 DR. TRIVEDI: So, two points. One is,
- 13 I think the issue of polypharmacy and drug
- 14 interaction for the elderly is the real issue
- and real difficulty and that should be seen as
- 16 an issue that we need to be dealing with in the
- 17 medically frail as well as the elderly with
- 18 treatment-resistant depression problems.
- 19 There is one component of this which
- 20 we have noticed. Some of these patients after
- 21 they've had multiple treatments, combinations,

- 22 and therefore, it enhances the risk for drug
- 23 interaction. Going to the second SNRI is more
- 24 complicated, so for this reason we switch them
- 25 from one SSRI to the next SSRI, and compare

- 1 that to an SNRI which they were able to remain
- 2 on. There was no difference and so therefore,
- 3 at least in our study, our hands in that study,
- 4 going from one SSRI to another, or from a
- 5 second SSRI to SNRI, was not superior from one
- 6 SSRI to another SSRI.
- 7 What ends up happening is clinically,
- 8 so to speak, a little more medical logic, that
- 9 if you have tried an SSRI and another SSRI, it
- 10 doesn't make sense to go to a third one, but
- 11 data-wise we don't really have any confounder
- 12 that tells us to go to something different. So
- 13 to your answer to your concrete question,
- 14 category doesn't matter if you've had multiple
- 15 SSRIs.
- 16 DR. BACH: Thank you very much.
- 17 Dr. Carpenter? Actually, it might be easier if
- 18 you guys put up your tent cards if you are
- 19 waiting to ask a question, but go ahead.
- DR. CARPENTER: So, I think that
- 21 answers the question whether or not different

- 22 class made any real difference, and at least in
- 23 the field I work in, a blinded switch to the
- 24 same drug seems more effective than a blind
- 25 switch to another drug, there's slight evidence

1 for that, but I think that answered my

- 2 question.
- 3 The other thing that I wanted to ask,
- 4 to change the subject, can I go ahead and
- 5 change the subject of this?
- 6 DR. BACH: Absolutely, within the
- 7 bounds of the topic of the MedCAC.
- 8 DR. CARPENTER: Yeah. So this is in
- 9 the criteria of predicting resistance,
- 10 cognition impairment is not there, and I
- 11 wonder, what is the role of impaired cognition
- 12 in thinking about treatment-resistant
- 13 depression?
- 14 DR. BACH: Is there anyone that wants
- 15 to answer that?
- 16 DR. CARPENTER: Treatment of
- 17 depression is a big issue in our field now in
- 18 general. The FDA is struggling with how you
- 19 think about cognition as an indication of
- 20 depression and in some circumstances such as
- 21 schizophrenia, premorbid depression is a

- 22 predictor of a longer-term course, i.e.
- 23 treatment resistance, and I just wondered why
- 24 that pathology is not among the things behind
- 25 treatment-resistant depression.

1 DR. SACKEIM: Harold Sackeim from

- 2 Columbia, and I thank you for that question.
- 3 There are many aspects of depression that are
- 4 reflected in dysfunction and it's quite clear,
- 5 I think, that major depression and in
- 6 particular patients with treatment-resistant
- 7 depression have cognitive deficits. We've been
- 8 able to show that in, the longer the duration
- 9 of episodes of bipolar disorder, the more
- 10 severe effects you see on memory functioning,
- 11 for instance, but the definition itself of
- 12 treatment resistance is in many ways
- 13 independent of the clinical characteristics or
- 14 the manifestation of the depressive illness
- 15 itself, which can be quite heterogeneous, there
- 16 may be suicidal ideation but maybe not, there
- 17 may be cognitive impairment but maybe not, but
- 18 fundamentally treatment resistance pertains to
- 19 the patient's history of failure with
- 20 particular treatments, lack of benefit from
- 21 treatments, and that I think makes it crystal

- 22 clear, so to speak, what we mean by treatment-
- 23 resistant depression, and it leaves it open
- 24 what the manifestations of depression would be
- 25 itself.

- 1 DR. BACH: If I could restate that
- 2 answer, are you saying that other related
- 3 conditions do not modify the definition of
- 4 treatment-resistant depression, they may change
- 5 the probability of it, but you don't
- 6 incorporate them into the definition?
- 7 DR. SACKEIM: Right, and to the
- 8 perception that it's a misdiagnosis of
- 9 depression, it's really an occult medical
- 10 illness presenting as quote-unquote treatment-
- 11 resistant depression. But within the
- 12 diagnostic category of major depressive
- 13 illness, it's the history of treatment that
- 14 defines what the treatment-resistant depression
- 15 is.
- 16 DR. BACK: Thank you very much.
- 17 Dr. Aaronson, and then Dr. Ollendorf will be
- 18 next.
- 19 DR. AARONSON: Scott Aaronson,
- 20 Sheppard Pratt. Just further along that line
- 21 of thinking, I think that the development of

- 22 new tools to assess severity of depression sort
- 23 of goes in line with what medications we've
- 24 got. So, a couple of medications that have
- 25 come out on the market, there's a new

- 1 medication called vortioxetine that a lot of
- 2 the clinical trials have included doing
- 3 cognitive testing, because they believe that
- 4 that medication might help cognitive testing.
- 5 And as well, some of the device-based systems
- 6 have included cognitive testing as part of the
- 7 general screening for these folks, but it
- 8 really has only come into play as we think we
- 9 now have different means to improve cognition
- 10 with ongoing depression. And, you know,
- 11 cognition is part of, a MADRS scale includes
- 12 concentration as one of the parameters, so
- 13 we've got a crude measure there.
- 14 DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- DR. OLLENDORF: Yeah, thank you, Dan
- 16 Ollendorf. So, I'm thinking about
- 17 operationalizing the definition as well, I
- 18 think more clinical research studies will be
- 19 coming, and any coverage decision will be based
- 20 on tracking and monitoring issues.
- 21 So you talked, several of the clinical

- 22 researchers talked about a pseudoresistance.
- 23 What is your sense of the magnitude of this
- 24 issue? I'm assuming it's pretty big since
- adherence is an issue across all medication

- 1 classes that alter cognition.
- 2 I'm also thinking, and I don't know if
- 3 there are, if there's stratification that's
- 4 sufficient enough to try to understand
- 5 performance in the entire group of nonresistant
- 6 patients, first the subgroup that is not
- 7 resistant because they never got to an adequate
- 8 trial of drug, and obviously you would want to
- 9 include those who are being successfully
- 10 treated. So if there's any information on
- 11 that, that would be important to know as well.
- 12 Then the second part of my question is
- 13 really more to those in the patient community,
- 14 what are the challenges in actually getting
- 15 through an adequate trial of an antidepressant,
- 16 because if you've got disease that's really
- 17 causing you problems and affecting your life,
- 18 are you actually able to get through an
- 19 adequate trial in terms of duration and dose?
- 20 So, I'd love to hear thoughts on both of those
- 21 levels.

- DR. TRIVEDI: So, the rate of
- 23 pseudoresistance, actually the data surrounding
- 24 that are sort of mixed, we don't have large
- 25 scale long-term follow-up cohorts where we can

- 1 officially tell. There is, we have very good
- 2 evidence that in primary care after people who

- 3 started antidepressants, only half of them
- 4 actually get just minimal necessary treatment
- 5 requirements met for patient's treatment,
- 6 adequacy of treatment, suggesting that the
- 7 other half do not potentially have adequate
- 8 dose integrations and could then come back, the
- 9 patients may come back in six months and then
- 10 be seen as having failed to respond to one
- 11 trial, which is now pseudoresistance. So we do
- 12 have that kind of indirect data to help give
- 13 you the scores for the magnitude of
- 14 pseudoresistance.
- DR. CONWAY: And a followup to that
- 16 point, Chuck Conway from Washington University,
- 17 I think it's important to, when thinking about
- 18 your question, that it's what Dr. Trivedi was
- 19 talking about, the vast majority of people, I
- 20 think it's estimated that about 90 percent of
- 21 antidepressants are prescribed by primary care

- 22 doctors, not psychiatrists. When you get to
- 23 what we're talking about today, more of the
- 24 resistant population, those patients, I think,
- 25 they're not immune from pseudoresistance but I

- 1 think this is why when we talked about how this
- 2 would best be, when operationally defining it,
- 3 how would it best be studied, I think having
- 4 centers of excellence or centers of expertise
- 5 in treatment-resistant depression is really
- 6 critical, because what centers like the one
- 7 that I'm part of, we actually dissect very
- 8 carefully what a patient's history was.
- 9 Obviously it's very difficult to prove
- 10 if a person was compliant with the medication,
- 11 you can't be at their house making sure they're
- 12 swallowing their meds, but you can tell by
- 13 pharmacy records, you can tell by is the
- 14 patient reporting to their physician at each
- 15 visit, so I think when you look at an
- 16 operational definition for research purposes,
- 17 it does, I think that the pseudoresistance
- 18 numbers that have been talked about are on the
- 19 high side when you look at it from a research
- 20 perspective.
- 21 MR. DONOVAN: Charlie Donovan,

- 22 patient. When you have TRD you are in a war,
- 23 it's a battle, and I could just speak for
- 24 myself. I never missed a medication, followed
- 25 the directives of my psychiatrist, and I would

- 1 do anything, whatever it takes to get better,
- 2 try as many medications, combinations,
- 3 augmentation strategies. I mean, you have to
- 4 put up your fists and realize you are in a
- 5 fight for your life.
- 6 MR. SCHARF: Eric Scharf with DBSA. I
- 7 assume when you used the term trial you meant
- 8 trials with different types of drug, not a drug
- 9 trial per se.
- 10 DR. OLLENDORF: That's correct.
- 11 MR. SCHARF: And my experience was
- 12 that I tried many different medications,
- 13 there's an NIMH publication called Mental
- 14 Health Medications, I think it was called, and
- 15 in the back there's a whole list of all the
- 16 different medications, and I went into my last
- 17 psychiatrist and just checked off all the
- 18 different things. I couldn't remember why some
- 19 worked and some didn't, but I was able to just
- 20 go through that, and at DBSA meetings, again, I
- 21 take that out and tell people that's a great

- 22 resource to use, but you know, it is
- 23 challenging with so many different medications
- 24 out there for people to try.
- 25 In my case, you know, I think it was,

- 1 again, sort of as he was referring to, you make
- 2 those efforts. My strength, though, and
- 3 listening to folks in the support group that I
- 4 facilitate here in the D.C. area, there are
- 5 many folks for whom just, they resist the idea
- 6 of taking the medication, they've tried some
- 7 and some didn't work so they decided none of
- 8 them are going to work and, you know, so they
- 9 face those kinds of challenges, so it's just
- 10 understanding those kinds of things.
- 11 The final thing I'll just say is, I
- don't know the exact percentage, obviously some
- 13 CMS expert would have the number, you know, but
- 14 people who are in the Medicare program
- 15 obviously are mostly senior citizens, but the
- 16 mental health component of those I think would
- 17 still be very high. And so keep that in mind,
- 18 it's not just senior citizens, but folks from a
- 19 wide stretch of ages, and I am not a senior
- 20 citizen yet. So, thank you.
- 21 DR. CUYJET: Al Cuyjet. I'm going to

- ask a question and then the next question will
- 23 be asked by Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- 24 My question goes back to the initial
- 25 definition of TRD. Now we've heard unipolar,

- 1 bipolar, atypical and psychotic and one
- 2 presenter, I forget whom, suggested that we
- 3 restrict the definition to unipolar, others
- 4 suggested we include other types of depression
- 5 treatments, because depression comes in an
- 6 umbrella of the definitions. I'd like feedback
- 7 from the presenters in terms of what your
- 8 opinions are in terms of an inclusive or
- 9 exclusive definition for those four different
- 10 types of syndromes that are related but are not
- 11 all the same, or should this definition just
- 12 include unipolar depression or should it be
- 13 inclusive of other types?
- 14 DR. SACKEIM: Hal Sackeim again, from
- 15 Columbia. I think some of the confusion comes
- 16 from the fact that we have evidence that
- 17 different treatments may be effective for
- 18 different subtypes and a good example is
- 19 psychotic depression, which can occur with
- 20 bipolar or unipolar depression. The evidence
- 21 is extremely compelling that antidepressants

- 22 alone are pretty much ineffective, that you
- 23 have to combine them with antipsychotics.
- 24 In fact in relation to the previous
- 25 question about tolerability and can people take

- 1 the drugs, when we examined psychotic
- 2 depression in a large multicenter study, only
- 3 four percent of the patients with that
- 4 condition met the AHTF criteria for having an
- 5 adequate medication trial because the dosage of
- 6 antipsychotic that we used was so high that
- 7 elderly patients in particular couldn't
- 8 tolerate that.
- 9 Now with the change in medications and
- 10 the second generation antipsychotics atypical,
- 11 we see many more patients who are able to
- 12 tolerate the antipsychotic plus the
- 13 antidepressant and they're considered now
- 14 treatment consistent. So it's one thing to say
- 15 yes, we have one set of criteria for unipolar
- 16 nonpsychotic depression but when we come to
- 17 evaluating drugs like lithium or the
- 18 anticonvulsants, we treat them very differently
- 19 in a bipolar disorder than a unipolar disorder,
- 20 so one's criteria for what constitutes
- 21 treatment resistance should have

- 22 differentiation of depressive subtype in line
- 23 with the evidence for efficacy of particular
- 24 interventions.
- 25 DR. CUYJET: But somebody did say we

- 1 should just do unipolar. So, did you want to
- 2 follow up regarding an opinion regarding the
- 3 definition?
- 4 DR. TRIVEDI: So, I think it's not
- 5 entirely different but I think in order to
- 6 describe, clarify and use a targeted
- 7 definition, at least we have to be thinking
- 8 about each individually, so the unipolar
- 9 representing three treatment drugs, four
- 10 treatment drugs, and you're talking about them
- in a different construct than psychotic or
- 12 bipolar depression. So I think we can debate
- 13 about whether each one of them has then to have
- 14 its own categories, but each one has to have
- 15 more studies.
- 16 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: I have just a
- 17 follow-up question to that. There are these
- 18 different groups and certainly all of them
- 19 require treatment. What is the size of the
- 20 problem? I mean, if we're talking about 30,000
- 21 people a year that have TRD, what's the

- 22 proportion of those that are unipolar versus
- 23 psychotic versus -- that would give us a better
- 24 sense of a focus, or perhaps to modernize the
- 25 groups. That's my follow-up question and then

- 1 I have another question.
- 2 DR. CONWAY: Chuck Conway from
- 3 Washington University. I think as Dr. Trivedi
- 4 said, it gets very complicated when you start
- 5 talking about bipolar versus unipolar. By far,
- 6 the majority of patients who have resistant
- 7 depression are unipolar and the percentage of
- 8 patients with unipolar who have psychotic
- 9 depression is very small, the estimate is
- 10 around eight to 10 percent, and so some type of
- 11 psychosis can be very subtle. In terms of the
- 12 percentage of patients who have bipolar-
- 13 resistant depression, that's even smaller.
- 14 That being said, I think where the
- 15 story gets complicated is that there is a
- 16 significant subset of patients with bipolar
- 17 disorder who have treatment-resistant, or who,
- 18 the majority of time their bipolar extends when
- 19 their mood is regulated, extends to depression,
- 20 so two-thirds of their time when their mood is
- 21 not feeling well they're in depression, and

- 22 many of these patients with bipolar disorder
- 23 actually do respond to the same novel
- 24 treatments as do patients with unipolar
- 25 depression, that's what I mean by the story

- 1 gets complicated.
- 2 So from my standpoint, I think the
- 3 group that put together the white paper for
- 4 this conference, we feel that given the current
- 5 evidence, if we're going to use the model of a
- 6 series of medication failures as the empirical
- 7 definition of treatment-resistant depression, I
- 8 think it should be based on the existing
- 9 evidence, which is unipolar, but I think that's
- 10 not to neglect those individuals, because there
- 11 are many of them with bipolar disorder that the
- 12 treatment applies to. I worry a little bit
- 13 about that, because I don't want that
- 14 population, that population also needs the same
- 15 level of attention and aggressive treatments.
- 16 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: And then my other
- 17 question, it has to do with, I wonder about the
- 18 definition, and this is for you or anybody
- 19 else. If we say, the sense that I gather, and
- 20 I don't know the whole literature, just what
- 21 you guys presented, so on the one hand it seems

- 22 like it's a big problem, we have the definition
- 23 that we need to take to trials with how they
- are dosed and so on, but as I see it, we watch
- 25 and see these patients, right, so from the

- 1 clinician's point of view the evidence says
- 2 that level of remission for level one is 36
- 3 percent, that the remission remaining at four
- 4 months is about 70 percent, and then for the
- 5 ones with sustained benefits it's about 25
- 6 percent.
- 7 You still have here too, which is
- 8 still part of it, you still have about 30
- 9 percent response, and the probability of
- 10 actually being in remission at 12 months is
- 11 less than 50 percent, and then it falls to half
- 12 as many when you look at sustained remission.
- 13 So the question is, why do we have to wait for
- 14 two trials? Do you guys have a sense or
- 15 information or evidence or clinical trials to
- 16 show that comparing the course of people with
- 17 one failure and then continuing with whatever
- 18 else, if there are two trials for those kind of
- 19 therapies you could see what's effective,
- 20 because whatever the percentage is, it tends to
- 21 get much better with ECT or better with some of

- the other therapies.
- 23 So I just wonder, have you considered
- 24 this in a population older than 65 and the
- 25 problems with pharmacologic interaction and so

- 1 on, so, any sense, input that can help us?
- 2 DR. SACKEIM: Two points. One, the
- 3 magnitude of the trial level is frightening in
- 4 terms of the demographics that we're talking
- 5 about. One out of five Americans will have
- 6 major depression in their lifetime, that's 20
- 7 percent of the population. Our estimates in
- 8 general and the agreed upon notion is that at
- 9 least 30 percent of those individuals will have
- 10 treatment resistance, so we're talking about,
- 11 you know, conceivably millions of people, not a
- 12 few, and so the definitions that you propose
- and ultimately accept are going to be very very
- 14 important.
- 15 Two may be conservative, two failed
- 16 trials that is, but certainly by the STAR*D
- 17 data you fall off the cliff after two failed
- 18 trials, the likelihood of sustained benefit is
- 19 less than five percent at that point, so that
- 20 provides an empirical cutting point.
- 21 But also we're not testing just, for

- 22 instance in epilepsy today, whether one failed
- 23 trial or two failed trials justifies surgical
- 24 intervention, and this is the same type of
- 25 questions that's being asked in depression.

- 1 And because it's in part a judgment, there's
- 2 always some judgment that comes into account
- 3 when you're determining the adherence of a
- 4 patient, the outcome of the trial, was the
- 5 dosage adequate and so on, then it's certainly
- 6 a more conservative statement to require two
- 7 than just one.
- 8 The other conservative aspect of this
- 9 in trying to be certain when you call somebody
- 10 treatment-resistant is we're only talking about
- 11 the treatments in the current episode, so that
- 12 starts another large large question, because
- 13 patients may have failed many treatments in the
- 14 past. Are they relevant to the definition or
- are we only looking at the current episode? Of
- 16 all the data that I presented today, and most
- 17 of the data we have in the field, pertained to
- 18 the characterization of treatment just in the
- 19 current episode of depression, because it's so
- 20 difficult to determine adequacy, dose and
- 21 duration and so on, for episodes that have

- 22 occurred in the past.
- 23 DR. BACH: Thank you. Do you have a
- 24 fairly -- we now have a backlog, so be concise.
- 25 DR. TRIVEDI: Sure. Two very concise

- 1 points. One is, I think this question of two
- 2 treatment failures and sustaining, sustained
- 3 effect or sustaining remission for a longer
- 4 time is more complicated than just one factor,
- 5 there are other factors.
- 6 And the second issue is when you raise
- 7 the question of whether something else would be
- 8 a better option, something else has to be shown
- 9 to be better than this, and that's not been
- 10 shown so far.
- 11 DR. BACH: I'm going to have to keep
- 12 track. Dr. Pope.
- DR. POPE: May I ask two if they're
- 14 short, narrowed and focused?
- DR. BACH: Yes, that would be
- 16 terrific.
- 17 DR. POPE: Thaddeus Pope. Dr. Conway,
- 18 I heard you emphasize several times the
- 19 importance of centers of excellence, so I'm
- 20 wondering if you could address directly one of
- 21 the voting questions, which is whether or not a

- 22 TRD definition could be applied only in general
- 23 psychiatric settings, or only instead in
- 24 specialty psychiatric settings like Wash U.
- 25 DR. CONWAY: Chuck Conway from

1 Washington University. Yeah, I think for the

- 2 purposes of, and this is a question that I
- 3 think we struggle with, what would be, from a
- 4 research perspective, I think, and I think that
- 5 was sort of the focus of the meeting, an
- 6 operational definition for further research, I
- 7 think for novel treatments that are evolving,
- 8 many of which are rather invasive like deep
- 9 brain stimulation, vagus nerve stimulation,
- 10 that kind of thing, I think because there is
- 11 significant risk involved with these types of,
- 12 or not significant, but there's more risk than
- 13 taking a medication, that I think it's probably
- 14 more reasonable and safe, and probably going to
- 15 get better findings if you have centers that
- 16 are specialized in recognizing and treating
- 17 severe depression with resistance.
- 18 And perhaps further down the line when
- 19 we get to what is a, what Medicare is going to
- 20 fund or what Medicare is going to accept as
- 21 reimbursement, I think that might be --

- 22 obviously we can't use centers of excellence
- 23 for every treatment for treatment-resistant
- 24 depression, but I think in terms of the
- 25 research, that's the way I sort of, or we see

- 1 it.
- 2 DR. POPE: Real quick, Thaddeus Pope,
- 3 and I guess this is for the, directed to the
- 4 first two speakers. So the weight of the
- 5 literature suggested the definition is the
- 6 failure of two trials at adequate dose and
- 7 adequate duration, and I guess maybe given the
- 8 prior discussion, trials of two different
- 9 classes. But the literature and even some of
- 10 the presentations indicate that ECT is very
- 11 successful, it's less successful after you've
- 12 already failed, but it's still very successful.
- 13 So my question is, could you address why not
- 14 include in the definition not only the failure
- 15 of the two trials, but the failure of ECT, you
- 16 know, so it's not just treatment for TRD, but
- 17 it's built into the definition?
- 18 DR. BACH: Either one of you two.
- 19 DR. RUDORFER: Matt Rudorfer from
- 20 NIMH. Well, I think the short practical answer
- 21 goes to the map of the U.S. that I showed this

- 22 morning, and that is that in many areas of the
- 23 country ECT is simply not available, there are
- 24 many practitioners who don't have access to it
- even if they wanted to refer somebody. And so

- 1 as a practical matter, there are many people
- 2 for whom ECT would otherwise be clinically
- 3 indicated who simply don't have access to it.
- 4 DR. TRIVEDI: I think my plea would be
- 5 exactly that, that there's so many places in
- 6 the country that ECT is not only not available,
- 7 it is unwelcome, people make, there's a lot of
- 8 social, political, media stigma about it, so
- 9 that therefore, that becomes a threshold
- 10 question, we will deny the very existence of
- 11 millions of patients, and I think we have to be
- 12 aware of that.
- DR. BACH: Thank you. So we now have
- 14 three categories, we have treatment resistance,
- 15 we have treatment intolerance, and we have
- 16 system intolerance as definitions.
- 17 So one clarification, the reason I
- 18 stepped out just to make sure, and I take some
- 19 blame for this, in question three, because
- 20 there has been a lot of discussion around kind
- 21 of the applicability of the clinical research

- 22 criteria into clinical care, an obvious issue
- 23 with externalization or whatever you want to
- 24 call it, question three is a question about
- 25 clinical care. It can be interpreted as

- 1 (inaudible) this definition can be applied to
- 2 the clinical care of Medicare beneficiaries.
- 3 So as you're asking these questions, this is of
- 4 course an umbrella issue around research, but
- 5 that is a question that will be useful to CMS
- 6 and will be answered too. I'm up to, a
- 7 question of clarification, Dr. Gaynes?
- 8 DR. GAYNES: So when you talk about
- 9 clinical care, does that mean clinical care in
- 10 terms of the identification of treatment-
- 11 resistant depression, or is that clinical care
- in terms of the management?
- DR. BACH: I would say it's my read
- 14 that it's a definition/identification issue,
- 15 not a management issue.
- 16 DR. GAYNES: Because I think a lot of
- 17 what we've been talking about in terms of the
- 18 difficulties is in the management, but not on
- 19 the question of whether it can be accurately
- 20 defined.
- 21 DR. BACH: I take your point and will

- 22 continue to discuss it. I'm up to Dr. Lewis,
- 23 and if I have you out of order, I apologize,
- and please put your tent card down as you're
- 25 done.

1 DR. LEWIS: Roger Lewis, and I believe

- 2 it was probably directed towards Dr. Sackeim.
- 3 If I understood correctly, you had earlier with
- 4 your colleagues previously developed a
- 5 questionnaire that helped identify or create
- 6 definitions for treatment-resistant depression,
- 7 and I've heard concerns that may have reflected
- 8 difficulty in a primary care setting
- 9 identifying these patients in a way that is
- 10 reliable, and I use the term reliable in the
- 11 sense of different raters getting the same
- 12 answer, not in terms of the literature.
- So my question is whether there is
- 14 direct head-to-head evidence for inter-rater
- 15 reliability studies of the application of these
- 16 criteria for determining treatment-resistant
- 17 depression that compares primary care
- 18 practitioners with psychiatrists or
- 19 specialists.
- 20 DR. SACKEIM: As far as I know, the
- answer is no, that there hasn't been any

- 22 comparison of primary care versus specialty
- 23 care. But in reference also to your question,
- 24 a simplified form of the ATHF, one that is much
- 25 more suitable for primary care, was created by

- 1 one of the companies, a TMS device company, and
- 2 that has been successfully used with excellent
- 3 validity data but no reliability data.
- 4 DR. GAYNES: You generally cannot have
- 5 high validity without reliability, so if there
- 6 was success in validity that would be implied.
- 7 Can you define success?
- 8 DR. SACKEIM: Predicting outcome of
- 9 the trial under double blind randomized
- 10 conditions, that the assessment of treatment
- 11 resistance in the Neuronetics trial was what
- 12 got them their FDA approval because it was so
- 13 fundamental in determining who got well with
- 14 the treatment relative to sham versus where
- 15 there was no effect, and so that helped
- 16 validate their measure, which has now been used
- 17 in other studies as well.
- 18 DR. GAYNES: Thank you.
- 19 DR. BACH: Okay. Dr. Gaynes?
- 20 DR. GAYNES: Yeah, can I make one
- 21 point and then maybe one question? My point

- 22 being, you mentioned the difficulty in primary
- 23 care doctors successfully identifying the
- 24 presence in these studies, and I agree that
- 25 that has historically been true, but my reading

- 1 of the literature, and I think this is
- 2 consistent with what the U.S. Preventive
- 3 Services Task Force now said, which is that
- 4 people should be routinely screened for
- 5 depression in primary care and other related
- 6 settings, and with that screening piece in
- 7 there, there's actually now the assumption that
- 8 the standard of care is that folks can be
- 9 identified and at least begun on treatment, so
- 10 I think that the accuracy piece in primary care
- 11 has been noted to improve.
- The other point to make, again, just
- 13 in discussion about what's been said here in
- 14 terms of the concerns about barriers to
- 15 adequate treatment, that most of the studies
- 16 that look at barriers to adequacy of treatment
- 17 are really sort of naturally representative of
- 18 folks who are going in for initial treatment
- 19 for depression, not only are still on it a
- 20 couple months down the line, six months down
- 21 the line, et cetera, but not specifically for

- 22 the TRD population, or those folks who failed
- 23 two or more medication treatments or were said
- 24 to have TRD, which is an algorithm of measuring
- 25 care, when they're only faithful to the

1 treatment in about 80 percent of the cases, and

- 2 that was in primary care settings as well as
- 3 the psychiatric studies.
- 4 I guess what my question is, and I'm
- 5 interested in hearing from any of the speakers,
- 6 is in terms of that identification of TRD in
- 7 primary care, not the management piece but the
- 8 identification of TRD in primary care, from our
- 9 speakers, how effective or how accurate do they
- 10 believe the primary care doctors can be?
- 11 DR. BACH: Dr. Trivedi, Dr. Rudorfer,
- 12 do you have an answer for that question, is
- 13 there empiric information on that?
- 14 DR. TRIVEDI: So that is a point,
- 15 Dr. Gaynes, we don't have data, so that is
- 16 really a big mystery, we don't have the data to
- 17 prove one way or the other. My suspicion is
- 18 that it is going to be hard.
- 19 DR. BACH: Thank you very much.
- 20 Professor Melkus.
- 21 DR. MELKUS: Gail Melkus. We heard

- 22 this morning about the great diversity in the
- 23 populations affected by treatment-resistant
- 24 depression, and that goes in terms of age and
- 25 gender, race and ethnicity, and I wonder if

- 1 someone could speak to the reliability and
- 2 validity of the Hamilton depression rating
- 3 scale, particularly because it's one that's
- 4 filled out by the health care provider, and for
- 5 this population in particular versus somebody
- 6 who had depression that was responsive.
- 7 And then I was also taken by the fact
- 8 that the medical outcome studies, SF-36 was
- 9 used in the population, and how much you would
- 10 expect that to change, especially in the older
- 11 population.
- 12 DR. SACKEIM: There are excellent data
- 13 on reliability and validity of the Hamilton,
- 14 the kappa is usually, for observer ratings that
- 15 we see, .95 and above. It's something that
- 16 trained raters are excellent at.
- 17 DR. MELKUS: Even in the population
- 18 who are treatment-resistant?
- 19 DR. SACKEIM: Yes, even with ECT
- 20 samples, which are highly loaded with treatment
- 21 resistance, that's what we and many many

- 22 studies have found, and the correlation between
- 23 the Hamilton and the PDI, for instance, in the
- 24 treatment-resistant population is just what you
- 25 see in the general depression population, that

1 the correlation improves with treatment, it's

- 2 at the end of treatment .8 and above, so it has
- 3 concurrent validity as well as reliability.
- 4 DR. MELKUS: What about as this
- 5 country continues to get more racially and
- 6 ethnically diverse and older?
- 7 DR. SACKEIM: Well, in these samples
- 8 over two-thirds of the patients were elderly,
- 9 they were above the age of 65. I can't address
- 10 the racial diversity, whether these scales
- 11 performed differently in them.
- Our group just published in the last
- 13 couple of years several papers on functioning
- 14 using the MOSF-36 in ECT samples, and these
- 15 treatment-resistant patients come in with
- 16 scores that are unbelievably low, far lower
- 17 than comparable depressed patients with
- 18 comparable Hamilton scores. Treatment
- 19 resistance in particular, as well as for ECT,
- 20 is associated with deficits in functioning,
- 21 that's one of the reasons people are referred

- 22 for that treatment. And after treatment, we
- 23 could not distinguish the scores for this
- 24 population from the normative data for the
- 25 MOSF-36, so massive improvement.

1 DR. BACH: Thank you. How many

- 2 categories does the Hamilton ratings scale
- 3 have? I'm just surprised that you have a kappa

- 4 exceeding .9 for anything.
- 5 DR. SACKEIM: It's not categorical,
- 6 it's a continuous scale, the 24-item measure
- 7 can go from zero to 57, 58, something.
- 8 DR. BACH: All right, thank you very
- 9 much. Dr. Salive.
- 10 DR. SALIVE: Marcel Salive. I have a
- 11 question for the first two speakers about,
- 12 could you please comment on the proposal from
- 13 Dr. Conway and his group on this two-stage
- 14 treatment-resistant depression definition that
- 15 he proposed? This is relevant to question
- 16 number one. So, it appears to be based on the
- 17 levels from the STAR*D trial, but it would be
- 18 done I think for future studies from
- 19 retrospective assessment, rather than enrolling
- 20 people and taking them through the levels and
- 21 failing. So can that be standardized, and

- 22 what's your opinion on it as a standard
- 23 definition, what would you recommend?
- DR. TRIVEDI: So, at least my
- 25 understanding, I had not studied it before, my

- 1 understanding is it still defines treatment,
- 2 adequacy of treatment steps the same way. That
- 3 is, at the end of two treatment failures it
- 4 becomes a quote-unquote stage one failure, and
- 5 then later on a more extreme stage failure that
- 6 introduces treatment options based on sort of
- 7 current logic, to -- I should let them comment,
- 8 but I don't think they have enough studies that
- 9 would then tell us that at the end of two,
- 10 three, four failures you should use this
- 11 treatment and that treatment and not the
- 12 others, right? Those kind of studies until
- 13 they're done, I don't know how to recommend.
- 14 DR. SALIVE: Right. Do you think you
- 15 could enroll people in such a study and then
- 16 randomize them?
- 17 DR. TRIVEDI: After having had two
- 18 treatment failures based on adequate dosing, I
- 19 think that these measurement tools are not
- 20 tested with any regularity. I think they give
- 21 you a good idea of the duration and the dose of

- 22 the treatment exposure and then they can be
- 23 identified. In a lot of quote-unquote
- 24 treatment-resistant -- the field is actually
- 25 accepting of treatment-resistant depression.

- 1 This is not a question in my field.
- 2 In my field whenever a question is raised for
- 3 treatment options, neurobiology studies, we
- 4 actually use these instruments in order to
- 5 identify and recruit patients to come and
- 6 participate, and they have then been studied,
- 7 so I think that is not, identifying that group
- 8 in recent studies has been done clinically and
- 9 scientists believe that it can be done, and if
- 10 a doctor was interested with primary care, that
- 11 would be another.
- DR. BACH: Just to clarify, the
- 13 question I've heard you ask, Marcel, is not,
- 14 the answer didn't apply to the question I heard
- 15 you ask, so let me try again, but then again, I
- 16 might be wrong. I thought the question was
- 17 whether the additional stratification gave us
- 18 more insight into the clinical trial results,
- 19 that this multistage category as opposed to
- 20 simply binary distinction was going to make
- 21 either trial feasible or unfeasible, and I

- 22 think you answered that question that it is
- 23 feasible.
- Or maybe it's my own question, so I'm
- 25 going to take the prerogative I have to just

- 1 ask it. Would it help, would that further
- 2 stratification of the patient population help
- 3 us delineate the impact of the new treatment,
- 4 the treatment under investigation, as opposed
- 5 to having a simple binary approach?
- 6 DR. TRIVEDI: I think so, but it would
- 7 be more important to have, to reach a national
- 8 consensus on this in order to then entice more
- 9 people to do the research studies to facilitate
- 10 a new system. So it can be done, I'm just
- 11 saying that will require more work.
- DR. BACH: Thank you. I think
- 13 Dr. Carpenter was next.
- 14 DR. CARPENTER: This goes back a
- 15 little ways and I think it may be easier to ask
- the question, if you disagree with what I'm
- 17 concluding from what I've heard. So, of course
- 18 the different disorders are heterogeneous but
- 19 the depression itself, I don't know if you can
- 20 sort out the heterogeneity in the results, and
- 21 I don't think you're asserting that the

- 22 treatment of depression is remarkably different
- 23 depending on whether it's strong or there's
- 24 more effect with respect to moving forward,
- 25 it's more that there may be additional

- 1 treatments that should be given.
- 2 So in that regard the first question
- 3 is, is there any reason to think that you
- 4 cannot identify treatment-resistant depression
- 5 in these different disorders? Then there may
- 6 be another question about just sort of how to
- 7 restrict to one or the other. And just to add
- 8 to that, if we're considering clinical
- 9 application, to me it's unthinkable that in
- 10 clinical application that we would attempt to
- 11 apply the stringent criteria that you need to
- 12 be sure in the clinical trials. If somebody
- 13 comes in that's, has had treatment failures in
- 14 previous episodes, you're not going to tell him
- 15 we're now going to spend the next three or four
- 16 months proving that you qualify for treatment-
- 17 resistant. So also, I'd like you to provide a
- 18 comment on how you would think about the
- 19 criteria differently in clinical application
- 20 than you would for clinical trial purposes.
- 21 DR. TRIVEDI: So, Dr. Carpenter, for

- 22 the first part, as we know, for bipolar
- 23 depression for example, the data are not there
- 24 to support the facility to go antidepressant
- 25 after antidepressant before you call them

- 1 treatment-resistant, because the data are
- 2 actually questioning whether you should even be
- 3 using an antidepressant medication to treat the
- 4 depression, but most everyone recognizes you
- 5 can go through the algorithm, so there is a
- 6 much more different algorithm to use. So yes,
- 7 you could define by polarization treatment-
- 8 resistant depression by segregation of these
- 9 subtypes.
- 10 Same thing with psychotic depression
- also probably; we don't have enough literature
- 12 to show what to do with the sequential
- 13 treatment of those with psychotic depression,
- 14 but there also we're likely to use different
- 15 parameters to define that difference.
- To your last point about whether the
- 17 exact research drive approach is going to be
- 18 applicable in clinical practice, that's a very
- 19 interesting important point. We don't do that
- 20 in most of medicine. In depression, regular,
- 21 in depression that is not defined as treatment-

- 22 resistant, randomized controlled trials that
- 23 get FDA approval use the Hamilton depression
- 24 rating scale as a measurement tool. In
- 25 clinical practice very rarely is this used, so

- 1 that translation to clinical practice becomes a
- 2 different parameter, and then people can talk
- 3 about how to do it. Does that answer your
- 4 question about that?
- 5 DR. CARPENTER: Yes, but just give me
- 6 your estimate. In clinical practice I would
- 7 assume clinicians would use past history of an
- 8 adequate response, not to study twice in this
- 9 episode. Is that type of change likely to make
- 10 any remarkable change in the concept that's
- 11 being captured, treatment-resistant depression?
- DR. TRIVEDI: So I agree, yes, there
- 13 will be slippage in terms of how stringently
- 14 the criteria of dose and duration is applied,
- 15 and so that would affect the group that would
- 16 get defined as treatment-resistant.
- 17 DR. CARPENTER: So less stringent
- 18 clinical care?
- 19 DR. TRIVEDI: Well, I wouldn't think
- 20 so. I wouldn't think that less stringent is
- 21 better clinical care.

- DR. CARPENTER: What I imagine is
- 23 people who have a life full of depression,
- 24 clinical depression, we know a lot about them,
- and you're saying you don't really move them

- 1 into this category until they go through a very
- 2 stringent criteria as far as having them
- 3 exposed to these medications?
- 4 DR. TRIVEDI: No. I understand there
- 5 is wanting to have a stringent criteria but it
- 6 doesn't have to be prospective, it can be
- 7 retrospective so that is allowed, normally you
- 8 have to give them two more trials, but to be
- 9 able to document how that adequacy was there,
- 10 some degree of precision would be important.
- 11 DR. CARPENTER: Thank you.
- DR. BACH: Thank you. I have
- 13 Dr. Ollendorf, then Dr. Lystig, and after that
- 14 I'm going to ask for last rounds for questions,
- so if you have more, that would be the time.
- 16 Dr. Ollendorf.
- 17 DR. OLLENDORF: Dan Ollendorf. So,
- 18 Dr. Conway, in your presentation I noted when
- 19 you went through the responses to the voting
- 20 questions it was a little rushed because it was
- 21 towards the end, but you do mention that

- 22 there's consideration that an adequate trial of
- 23 psychotherapy could be considered as equivalent
- 24 to an antidepressant trial. I'm wondering if
- you or any of your colleagues have done work to

- 1 set parameters around that, is that based on a
- 2 minimum number of sessions, is it based on core
- 3 components or elements of the approach, certain
- 4 types of psychotherapy might not be widely
- 5 available in certain parts of the U.S.
- 6 And then as an adjunct to that
- 7 question, it's sounding less and less
- 8 operational as I think about it, but if this is
- 9 something that could be considered as part of
- 10 the TRD definition for patients on combination
- 11 therapy, drugs and psychotherapy, would both
- 12 aspects of treatment be subject to the TRD
- 13 definition?
- 14 DR. CONWAY: I think the answer to the
- 15 first question, I think operationalizing
- 16 therapy can be challenging. I think the STAR*D
- 17 trial, and Dr. Trivedi knows more about this
- 18 than I do, the STAR*D trial did have an arm
- 19 that operationalized psychotherapy, cognitive
- 20 behavioral therapy, interpersonal therapy, so
- 21 we would be in favor from a research,

- 22 Medicare-based research perspective, using
- 23 therapies that are empirically proven
- 24 therapies. Those two in particular are the
- 25 most established, not that there aren't other

- 1 therapies that work well.
- 2 Then in terms of the availability,
- 3 accessibility, I don't -- I think this is one
- 4 of the reasons why we said it could be looked
- 5 upon as a treatment trial but not a mandatory
- 6 thing, because it's not available to everybody.
- 7 The type of therapy that was done in the STAR*D
- 8 trial, I believe this is correct, Dr. Trivedi
- 9 can correct me, but it was weekly psychotherapy
- 10 by someone who is specifically trained in a
- 11 particular empirically based therapy for three
- 12 months, it might be two months or three months,
- 13 I'm not sure, but I think there are ways that
- 14 are accepted in terms of doing standardized
- 15 psychotherapy.
- 16 DR. OLLENDORF: Thank you.
- 17 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 18 DR. LYSTIG: Ted Lystig from
- 19 Medtronics. I mostly actually have some
- 20 previous questions but I want to solidify the
- 21 thoughts. So I heard you, there was a question

- 22 along the lines of can ECT be considered a
- 23 potential treatment to compare, and Dr. Pope,
- 24 earlier you had asked about the role of ECT,
- 25 and I heard the answer there saying it

1 shouldn't be a required step, but I believe it

- 2 could be permissible. So I'm looking for
- 3 confirmation from our first two speakers, is it
- 4 the case that we can look at a may versus a
- 5 must definition? So, a must definition would
- 6 say you must try different antidepressant
- 7 therapies, whether they need to be (inaudible)
- 8 or not. It may just say there are multiple
- 9 therapies (inaudible) including (inaudible),
- 10 and isn't it the case that it would be a
- 11 reasonable definition to say that failure of at
- 12 least two of a class of treatments including
- 13 antidepressants, ECT, psychotherapy, or does it
- 14 rely on that possibility of saying whether or
- 15 not it needs to be drug treatment or whether it
- 16 can be drug treatment or some other.
- 17 SPEAKER: A single drug treatment.
- 18 DR. BACH: Okay, Dr. Rudorfer or
- 19 Dr. Trivedi?
- 20 DR. TRIVEDI: I think the short answer
- 21 is that would satisfy the general principles of

- treatment resistance, and specifically if you
- 23 want me to pin down and say yes or no, there is
- 24 required data that we don't have, so you're
- 25 asking the question that would require us to

- 1 have sets of studies where people have been
- 2 randomized two or three steps to include ECT
- 3 and exclude ECT. So it is conceivable that the
- 4 same principle does apply in medication, which
- 5 we have, I think a few data where you try
- 6 psychotherapy efficacy data, where you try ECT
- 7 efficacy data, and that would define having had
- 8 adequate proof and trials, antidepressant-
- 9 resistant trials, and those who then do not
- 10 respond will be treated as treatment-resistant.
- 11 Does that makes sense?
- So it can include any permutation of
- 13 antidepressant treatment and adds what's shown
- 14 to be efficacious. That includes medications,
- 15 that includes depression-focused
- 16 psychotherapies, and includes ECT as approved
- 17 by the FDA, but it's based upon failure that
- 18 makes it resistant. Does that make sense? So
- 19 that's sort of how I would think of it.
- 20 DR. LYSTIG: So, I'm hearing you say
- 21 that it would be acceptable to consider the

- 22 inclusion of multiple therapy types in the
- 23 definition of treatment resistance, and it
- 24 appears we don't have great level data from
- 25 these or these because these are fixed sequence

- 1 treatments and you don't necessarily have to do
- 2 that sequence of treatments anyway.
- 3 DR. TRIVEDI: Right.
- 4 DR. BACH: I have Dr. Lewis and I have
- 5 Dr. Yan, is that right? Go ahead. Dr. Lewis,
- 6 that's who I called on.
- 7 DR. LEWIS: Roger Lewis. I'm going to
- 8 try Dr. Lystig's strategy of telling you what I
- 9 think I heard and then see if you agree. So, I
- 10 hear very clearly that the treatment strategies
- 11 for patients whose depression is complicated by
- 12 psychosis, or it's bipolar, the issue is it is
- 13 counted differently. What I didn't hear was
- 14 whether an approach in which you count
- 15 appropriate treatment trials for the disease
- 16 the patient happens to have could be applied
- 17 uniformly across those different etiologies or
- 18 sorts of depression. So hypothetically, if one
- 19 used the definition for unipolar depression
- 20 which is based on two adequate trials of
- 21 appropriate therapy, assuming you define

- 22 appropriate therapy correctly, would a similar
- 23 type of definition apply to those with bipolar
- 24 depression and those with depression with
- 25 psychotic features, assuming again you have

- 1 separate definitions of what is appropriate for
- 2 those set of classes of patients, would that
- 3 make sense and capture the concept of
- 4 treatment-resistant depression?
- 5 DR. CONWAY: I would say that with our
- 6 standard level of knowledge, it can only be
- 7 applied to unipolar depression, that we don't
- 8 have, there is no bipolar equivalent of the
- 9 STAR*D trial, there is no psychotic depression
- 10 variable in the STAR*D trial, so my thinking
- 11 would be at this point in time we would only be
- 12 able to apply this to a unipolar nonpsychotic
- 13 depression.
- 14 But if further data were collected, I
- 15 think a similar model could be created down the
- 16 line, but right now I don't think there's
- 17 enough data.
- DR. LEWIS: And I'm struck by the fact
- 19 that right before you came up, some of your
- 20 neighbors were nodding yes before you came up
- 21 and said no, so I'm wondering if any of your

- 22 neighbors have an alternate point.
- 23 DR. BACH: Do we have any head nodders
- 24 ready to come up?
- DR. AARONSON: I would like us not to

1 get overly weighed down by what we have clear

- 2 evidence for and what we don't have clear
- 3 evidence for. In terms of general clinical
- 4 practice, yes, when somebody that I've seen who
- 5 has psychotic depression has failed two
- 6 reasonable courses of treatment, you would
- 7 consider that's a more difficult version of
- 8 psychotic depression, that's a more difficult
- 9 version of bipolar depression.
- 10 I understand Dr. Conway's concern that
- 11 we really haven't operationalized that
- 12 definition from a research standpoint, but from
- 13 a clinical standpoint, from my everyday caring
- 14 for folks with difficult to treat mood
- 15 disorders, that's what winds up happening, and
- 16 I do think that it would fall under the
- 17 category of, let's call it treatment-resistant
- 18 mood disorders. And what, the most important
- 19 thing is to be able to differentiate so that
- 20 you know from the get-go whether you're dealing
- 21 with a psychotic depression, bipolar

- 22 depression, or unipolar depression, but I think
- 23 that those can all be under the general topic
- 24 of basically treatment-resistant mood
- 25 disorders.

1 DR. BACH: Thank you, Dr. Aaronson.

- 2 Dr. Yan.
- 3 DR. YAN: I have three questions. The
- 4 first two questions are related to optimizing,
- 5 and for this depression field and scores, it
- 6 looks like most of these get their validity and
- 7 reliability from cross-section studies. Have
- 8 you seen these studies where there is a
- 9 reliability or probability issue, for instance
- 10 where a patient's score on a depression scale
- 11 today is actually very different two weeks
- 12 later, if other conditions are the same?
- 13 That's my first question.
- 14 DR. BACH: Let me ask, you'll
- 15 definitely get to ask all three questions, but
- 16 let's get an answer to that question and then
- 17 go on to the next one; is that okay?
- DR. YAN: Yes, sure.
- 19 DR. BACH: Do you have somebody who
- 20 you want to ask that specifically, or is there
- 21 somebody who feels they have fluency with that

- 22 important technical issue? The question is
- 23 within patient consistency or reliability of
- 24 the scales.
- 25 DR. SACKEIM: Generally speaking,

- 1 particularly in the TRD population where you
- 2 see much more chronicity, you don't see a lot
- 3 of wild fluctuation in the scores, but if you
- 4 see a progression in change over time, it's
- 5 usually because of the beneficial effects of
- 6 treatment so yes, there's high reliability to
- 7 these scores. In fact, these scales are used
- 8 intimately, for instance in the practice of
- 9 ECT, it's these scale scores that determine how
- 10 many treatments the patient receives, you're
- 11 going by the change in these scores over time
- 12 to direct the treatment.
- DR. BACH: Thank you very much.
- 14 Dr. Yan, your next question?
- DR. YAN: My second question is, a lot
- 16 of these studies talked about power,
- 17 statistical power based on the primary
- 18 outcomes, and it looks like most of the studies
- 19 were also using multiple outcomes for a number
- 20 of scales and also admission criteria. Have
- 21 you seen this random discrepancy from the same

- 22 study and if there is, would this affect the
- 23 statistical power? Because if the study is
- 24 based on the primary outcomes you see from
- 25 efficacy, but if the study is underpowered for

- 1 secondary outcomes, it might be a futile
- 2 exercise. Have you seen these kind of
- 3 discrepancies for primary outcomes and
- 4 secondary outcomes?
- 5 DR. CONWAY: I think it's probably a
- 6 reasonable criticism, more sort of a
- 7 description of the evolution of psychiatric
- 8 research, to say that up until about ten years
- 9 ago, there wasn't a lot of evidence on measures
- 10 of overall functioning.
- 11 One of the things that I probably
- 12 didn't have time to get to in my seven-minute
- 13 presentation was that I think, we think that
- 14 one measure included in treatment or in studies
- 15 operationally defining the question, you should
- 16 have outcome measures that include overall
- 17 functioning.
- 18 Now one of the things we do know about
- 19 overall functioning is that that tends to trail
- 20 the response from a depression standpoint, so
- 21 the Hamilton score or the MADRS score will drop

- 22 but the SF-36 maybe a month or two later, it's
- 23 where you're going to start to see massive
- 24 improvement. So they're not equivalent in
- 25 their timing course but generally speaking,

1 that's the trend you see when depression gets

- 2 better and then the function either trails with
- 3 it or slightly behind it.
- 4 DR. YAN: What about the remission,
- 5 how do you measure remission?
- 6 DR. CONWAY: The remission is
- 7 typically defined by, for each of the scales
- 8 there's a set point. So for like the
- 9 Hamilton 21 there's, a score of seven would be
- 10 considered remission, or on MADRS a score of
- 11 ten or below is considered remission. So, with
- 12 minimal residual symptoms and we've affected a
- 13 cure when we use the term remission.
- 14 DR. YAN: Thank you.
- 15 DR. BACH: Do you have a third
- 16 question, or that was the third question?
- 17 DR. YAN: No, I have another. Can
- 18 I--
- 19 DR. BACH: Yes, absolutely, but let
- 20 me, can I comment on the second question? It
- 21 strikes me, I also saw the multiple outcomes,

- but it strikes me that they are to some extent
- 23 nested or overlapping outcomes. We know
- there's remission, there's response and there's
- 25 relapse, and those are all conditional on one

- 1 another, so I think although they're not
- 2 perfectly mathematically intertwined, it
- 3 strikes me as, personally, as not a huge
- 4 problem of certain multiple (inaudible).
- 5 SPEAKER: And just to confirm, for
- 6 example, starting with just looking at that
- 7 primary outcome, it was going to be the same
- 8 whether you looked at that primary outcome or
- 9 also looked at those other secondary outcomes.
- 10 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan, you had a third
- 11 question?
- DR. YAN: I have a third question
- 13 that, from the studies, really they're trial
- 14 and observational studies in the literature,
- 15 and almost all these studies are based on
- 16 average and treatment effect, and it would be
- 17 to me, my opinion is that it would be ideal if
- 18 we were able to identify those patients who are
- 19 more likely to be TRD before applying
- 20 treatment. Do you see any barrier, because
- 21 (inaudible) would be able to identify, pretty

- 22 much identify the risk of stratification before
- 23 they develop the resistance, because once they
- 24 are exposed to medication it will be harder to
- 25 treat them than if we were able to develop a

- 1 method of prediction to identify those who are
- 2 more likely to be TRD. Do you see any barrier
- 3 or do you (inaudible)?
- 4 DR. TRIVEDI: I think the short answer
- 5 is there's a lot of research in the country
- 6 that is focusing on that question, not only
- 7 treatment resistance because that is true for
- 8 everything, including nonresistant depression,
- 9 if we can identify risk stratification through
- 10 biomarkers and behavioral markers or subtypes,
- 11 obviously that might assist us in proceeding.
- 12 All our attempts are aimed at trying to be able
- 13 to predict that before you get to that point.
- 14 DR. YAN: Are you actually getting
- 15 results in predicting, or how accurate have
- 16 they been?
- 17 DR. TRIVEDI: They are not very
- 18 conclusive.
- 19 DR. BACH: Thank you. Dr. Cuyjet, or
- 20 no, please, Dr. Rudorfer?
- 21 DR. RUDORFER: I just want to add, it

- 22 was interesting to me when I looked at that
- 23 British medical journal, Triumph, 1965, they
- 24 made the comment that they had looked for, they
- 25 were using three active treatments and placebo,

- 1 they were looking to see if there were any
- 2 demographic or clinical predictors even in
- 3 retrospect, to predict response to any of those
- 4 treatments, and they found none, which I
- 5 thought was interesting.
- 6 I was at a meeting a couple weeks ago
- 7 discussing Alzheimer's disease, and I found
- 8 myself suffering from biomarker envy, because
- 9 when, to see PET scans of pathological amyloid
- 10 deposits in people who are fairly preclinically
- ill was very striking, and again, it's
- 12 certainly not ready for prime time or office
- 13 use, but certainly just the issue of who should
- 14 be in your trial because they have this
- 15 condition and who should not be because they
- 16 have something similar but not the same, and of
- 17 course raising as you do, the idea of
- 18 preventive intervention would seem quite
- 19 amazing, and we are certainly not there yet in
- 20 mental health, but we're striving towards that.
- 21 DR. BACH: Thank you. Dr. Cuyjet.

- DR. CUYJET: Yeah, this question is
- 23 for Dr. Fox-Rawlings and Dr. Conway. It's been
- 24 alluded to before, and if you look at the
- 25 STAR*D patient cohort it's clearly not

- 1 representative of the population that the
- 2 literature is demonstrating, so I'm trying to
- 3 frame this question number three, where TRD
- 4 should be treated. I'd like some feedback or
- 5 your opinion if it's a specialty psychiatric
- 6 center with really good registry data, these
- 7 trials take a long time and they're very
- 8 expensive, what your opinions are on the use of
- 9 registry data in a specialized clinic to look
- 10 at differences in outcomes among the different
- 11 populations that are receiving these
- 12 interventions.
- 13 DR. CONWAY: Yeah, I think my
- 14 inclination if I understand your question
- 15 correctly is that the, one of the things that
- 16 we've observed with other studies involving
- 17 treatment-resistant depression is that because
- 18 it does require a very careful analysis of
- 19 who -- I mean, part of the reason why I brought
- 20 up this whole model of two stages is because I
- 21 wanted to point out, we wanted to point out as

- 22 a group that there's a spectrum of resistance.
- 23 There are the people who are really really
- 24 resistant, those are the kind of people I
- 25 treat, that failed eight-plus medications, and

- 1 then there's the people with lesser resistance,
- 2 and I think the different studies for the most
- 3 severe ends of the spectrum that involve
- 4 implanting devices in people and electrical
- 5 stimulation, I think those types of things are
- 6 probably better done at centers of excellence
- 7 or centers that have expertise in dealing with
- 8 the population.
- 9 I think for perhaps less invasive type
- 10 treatments, you could see potentially using
- 11 centers that weren't so specifically oriented
- 12 towards resistant depression. Does that sort
- 13 of answer some of your question?
- 14 DR. CUYJET: I was just trying to get
- an answer as to what your feelings are about
- 16 having data that's not randomized, controlled,
- 17 blinded, in populations at risk.
- 18 And the other piece of that, which I
- 19 think you answered, was with the
- 20 relapse/remission rate, which is after a
- 21 12-month period, not very convincing.

- 22 DR. CONWAY: Sure. My opinion would
- 23 be that for most of the type of work that I
- 24 think we like to see done in terms of pushing
- 25 the barriers of knowledge in treatment-

- 1 resistant depression, that would be best done
- 2 at centers of excellence or centers of
- 3 expertise, that would be my opinion.
- 4 DR. CUYJET: Dr. Fox-Rawlings, you've
- 5 been quiet.
- 6 DR. FOX-RAWLINGS: I don't really have
- 7 much to add. I think if registry studies were
- 8 done very well, and in a complicated issue like
- 9 depression that may be very hard to do, they
- 10 could still be useful in kind of understanding
- 11 the natural changes that we see in treatment-
- 12 resistant depression. But a lot of the really
- 13 powerful research that are going to give us new
- 14 treatments and supply new treatments are
- 15 clearly, are probably going to have to be more
- 16 prospective studies.
- 17 DR. BACH: Thank you. Dr. Burke, do
- 18 you have a question? Otherwise, I'd like to --
- 19 okay. Thank you very much for all of the
- 20 thoughtful answers. We're going to move to a
- 21 discussion amongst one another. This is the

- 22 time where the panelists will probably bring
- 23 more of their own knowledge to this discussion,
- 24 along with questions.
- 25 I in general don't like to foreclose

- 1 the possibility of people providing more info,
- 2 so although it won't be this same back and
- 3 forth, please don't hesitate to stand up if you
- 4 have something to contribute; the goal here is
- 5 to get to the best answers. So, I'll start
- 6 with Dr. Burke.
- 7 DR. BURKE: Interesting. Well, it's
- 8 (inaudible) two-thirds or 68 percent of
- 9 antidepressant prescriptions are written by
- 10 primary care physicians, yet here we are,
- 11 talking about specialty, secondary or tertiary
- 12 care of these patients. So, I'm going to take
- 13 another perspective.
- 14 I'm a primary care physician, I see
- 15 depressed patients, I have my 15 minutes with
- 16 them, okay? So, a couple things. Firstly, I
- 17 want to comment on the pseudoresistance idea,
- 18 because from a primary care perspective, you
- 19 know, the idea that somebody is pseudoresistant
- 20 because they're not adherent or they take a
- 21 lower dose of the drug, it's really, you may be

- 22 talking about, you know, they don't have a
- 23 biological effect so there's really no
- 24 biological perspective.
- 25 But in my world, there are patients

- 1 who fail therapies because they're not
- 2 adherent, but they are a failure just as much
- 3 as anybody else is, okay? I have patients who
- 4 I can't give full doses of these drugs to
- 5 because they're elderly, they're 80-year-old
- 6 ladies and they're just not going to tolerate
- 7 it. So that's a true failure to me, that's a
- 8 true resistance, even if it's not to you, to me
- 9 that's a true resistance, it's not a
- 10 pseudoresistance, okay? So I want to make that
- 11 clear in the very beginning.
- 12 Secondly, I want to say that I'm
- 13 looking for a measurement-based system that I
- 14 can use as entry and exit scales, and allow for
- 15 serial monitoring. I'm looking for a quick,
- 16 simple, easy-to-understand definition, okay,
- 17 and I'm looking for something that can work in
- 18 my primary care practice. So in my definition,
- 19 okay, talking about treatment-resistant
- 20 depression, I'm going to see the results of
- 21 your depression, you're going to see the

- 22 results of the treatment on the depression,
- 23 okay? Now I'm going to treat it and hopefully
- 24 much of the time I'm going to be successful,
- and it's my failure that you're going to see,

- 1 all right?
- 2 So what we're calling treatment-
- 3 resistant depression is really what I call
- 4 medication-resistant depression, right, because
- 5 what's going to happen is that patient is going
- 6 to come in, if we've got a screening tool that
- 7 says the patient is depressed, I might give
- 8 them a PHQ-9, a guiz, and the reason I give
- 9 them is I can give them one of those instead of
- 10 three. So let me be clear. You charge me a
- 11 dollar per test, I'm not going to do it, okay,
- 12 because I've been doing this over time, so any
- 13 test that's going to cost a dollar per test
- 14 with these guys, they can afford a dollar per
- 15 test, they're specialists, they make big bucks,
- 16 but primary care docs don't get the big bucks,
- 17 so nobody is going to give me a dollar per
- 18 test, so instead I'm going to use the PHQ-9
- 19 because it's free, okay?
- 20 So what's going to happen is they get
- 21 the screen, the patient comes in, I sit them

- 22 down, we get a PHQ-9 and just go through that,
- 23 and I'm not too sure what to do with this
- 24 patient, right? So I'm going to put him on
- 25 medication, I'm going to say okay, let me give

- 1 you this, have you come back and we'll follow
- 2 up with another PHQ-9 and I'm going to see if
- 3 I'm doing any good. If it doesn't do any good
- 4 I'm going to try a different product and I'm
- 5 going to say look, you know, this didn't work
- 6 out for however many weeks, we're going to have
- 7 to try something else, and then we have the
- 8 problem.
- 9 The problem comes in when my patient,
- 10 we've tried two drugs on him and it didn't
- 11 work, the patient is still depressed, so what
- 12 am I going to say? I'm going to say to these
- 13 guys, I have a medication-resistant depression,
- 14 because that's what it is, okay? I know it
- 15 because the patient sees me year in and year
- out, okay, I'm going to do my bit, so then I'm
- 17 going to refer my patient as a medication-
- 18 resistant depression, that's what I'm going to
- 19 do.
- 20 So I need a simple definition, so I
- 21 circulated in advance exactly this, and I'm

- 22 going to read it to you now, but it's a
- 23 medication-resistant depression, depression
- 24 that does not respond to treatments of two
- 25 appropriate antidepressant medications. And I

- 1 can handle that in 15 minutes, okay, I can deal
- 2 with that, or maybe even 30 minutes if I'm
- 3 feeling very lucky or the patient has some
- 4 comorbidities or something.
- 5 Now I define depression based on a
- 6 scale, so in my -- what, I use the QIDS only
- 7 because STAR*D uses it, and you've got to have
- 8 a threshold, so let's just say a QIDS score
- 9 greater than five, okay. If you've got a guy
- 10 on the threshold, consistent, he's on
- 11 medication, treat him if the score's greater
- 12 than five. Now maybe it's four today and six
- in six months, but I've got to have something.
- 14 And then what does not respond mean?
- 15 Well, it means that the patient didn't have a
- 16 remission, okay, with the appropriate dose and
- 17 duration, and appropriate means appropriate for
- 18 my patients, not appropriate for you guys who
- 19 know the biological response rate, okay,
- 20 because my patients aren't appropriate by
- 21 numbers, they're appropriate my way, okay? And

- 22 then remission means on whatever scale I use,
- 23 and if it's QIDS, it is now less than five.
- 24 So that's my definition. If
- 25 depression doesn't respond to treatment with

- 1 two or more antidepressant drugs where I have a
- 2 scale going in, measure on that scale, okay,
- 3 and if it's below over the period of time that
- 4 it takes then it's remitted, if that doesn't
- 5 work I call it medication-resistant depression.
- 6 I don't know what treatments there are
- 7 for depression because I'm not in the every
- 8 treatment business, I'm not in the ECT
- 9 business, I'm not in the nerve stimulation
- 10 business, okay, and I'm not going to refer
- 11 people. So if a patient comes in and says I'm
- 12 depressed, am I going to give him ECT right off
- 13 the bat, I'm sending you out for ECT today?
- 14 No, I'm not doing it, I'm going to try an SNRI,
- okay? And if that doesn't work, I'm going to
- 16 hand him another one, maybe an SSRI, okay?
- 17 Then I'm going to refer him to somebody,
- 18 because I'm not going to be referring him to
- 19 ECT, I'm not going to be referring him to vagus
- 20 nerve stimulation.
- 21 So my recommendation is that's

- 22 medication-resistant depression, because from a
- 23 boots on the ground standpoint, okay, that's a
- 24 definition that all your primary care docs will
- 25 use, it makes sense to them. If it's

- 1 ambiguous, like what's treatment-resistant
- 2 depression, is it for all treatments, is there
- 3 a selection of treatments, is there a group of
- 4 treatments, one, two, three, we don't know,
- 5 okay? So (inaudible) and if they fail then
- 6 that's medication-resistant depression and you
- 7 guys get them and you can call them whatever
- 8 you want.
- 9 DR. BACH: Thank you for that. And so
- 10 just because -- all right. So, the purpose of
- 11 the discussion --
- DR. BURKE: That's just in general. I
- 13 mean, I'm proposing, what is the standard
- 14 definition of TRD? It shouldn't be TRD, it
- 15 should be, medication-resistant depression
- 16 should be the definition that we're talking
- 17 about today, because I have no idea what
- 18 treatment-resistant depression is. I mean, is
- 19 it ECT and then meds, or meds with ECT, or what
- 20 is it? It's too ambiguous for me, and in a
- 21 medical context I think it would be too

- 22 ambiguous for Medicare.
- DR. BACH: So first of all, we've
- 24 gotten the worst possible criticism. We have
- 25 to speak into our microphones and we are not

1 doing that, okay? So please speak into your

- 2 microphones. All right, so let me --
- 3 DR. BURKE: Am I close?
- 4 DR. BACH: Perfect. Can you just say
- 5 everything you already said again? No.
- 6 Let me try to put a point on it and
- 7 please, other panelists may chip in. There are
- 8 two alternatives to what you just said, right,
- 9 which I interpret to be that the usefulness of
- 10 some of the definitions that have been bandied
- 11 about for TRD is limited in the primary care
- 12 clinical settings, and so there are two
- 13 alternatives.
- One is sort of work upstream, if you
- 15 will, to try and create a practical clinical
- 16 definition that's applicable, and apply it in
- 17 the clinical research context, and the other is
- 18 to sort of believe that there's a clinical kind
- 19 of research quality definition which as you've
- 20 described it in primary care, is difficult to
- 21 translate. But either of those, in terms of

- 22 thinking about the questions and how we're
- 23 going to characterize our views on them, those
- 24 are both possibilities, and so I think as we're
- 25 talking about the research question of TRD, we

- 1 should take that into account, that you can end
- 2 up in either of those two spheres.
- 3 DR. BURKE: And I'm saying this is a
- 4 two-step process. I'm saying the first step is
- 5 to recognize the primacy of primary care, the
- 6 first step initially has to be, because that's
- 7 what's feeding you guys, and so the first step
- 8 is literally, you're a conditional population,
- 9 all right, okay? So in other words, these
- 10 folks are all conditional, they're conditional
- 11 on me having failed through medication.
- DR. BACH: First of all I want to go
- 13 to Dr. Lewis, but to clarify, to differ with
- 14 you, this structure of the MedCAC and structure
- 15 of the question emanates from the research
- 16 definitions of enrollment, and then if you
- 17 will, filtering out into the primary care. So
- 18 I want to go to Dr. Lewis.
- 19 DR. BURKE: Okay, but let me just
- 20 finish. So the second point is the research
- 21 definition, so once you clear the hurdle that

- 22 primary care has failed and the two medications
- 23 have failed, then you move into the research
- 24 domain and properly so, with the presenters
- 25 we've had today. And so that then would be

- 1 their definition of these people that are
- 2 coming to them, okay, from the primary care
- 3 community.
- 4 DR. BACH: Okay, thank you very much.
- 5 Dr. Lewis.
- 6 DR. LEWIS: Roger Lewis. So, I have
- 7 not heard anything that suggests to me that
- 8 this is a useful dichotomy, breaking the
- 9 research definition from the clinical
- 10 definition, with apologies to Dr. Burke.
- 11 DR. BURKE: That wasn't me.
- DR. LEWIS: In terms of a way forward
- in general, the degree with which the research
- 14 definition matches a practical feasible
- 15 clinical definition in both primary and
- 16 referral-based practices will help us generate
- 17 evidence that can then be accurately applied in
- 18 those settings because we'll actually be able
- 19 to identify the population to which those
- 20 research findings apply.
- 21 I think it's highly likely that no

- matter what we come up with, we will learn over
- 23 time as we understand mechanism better that any
- 24 definition that this group produces will in
- 25 fact be identified in a highly heterogeneous

- 1 population, we just don't know how to
- 2 characterize that heterogeneous community at
- 3 this point.
- 4 So again, borrowing shamelessly from
- 5 Dr. Lystig, what I would like to suggest is
- 6 that there's a way forward that includes
- 7 elements of the care that's available in
- 8 different settings, to come up with a single
- 9 applicable definition. So given what happens
- in a practice setting when these medications
- are the primary or only mode of therapy, then
- 12 there will be a way to satisfy the definition
- 13 of treatment-resistant depression that's
- 14 dependent only on medications.
- 15 If in fact for whatever reason one was
- 16 in a setting in which other modalities that
- 17 have been found to have similar treatment
- 18 efficacy were used routinely, then that would
- 19 also provide an answer as to what location
- 20 might meet that definition. My justification
- 21 for that strategy was the amazing consistency

- 22 with which failure in one drug, or one drug
- 23 class or one mode of therapy was correlated
- 24 with but not perfectly predictive of failure in
- 25 another arbitrarily chosen treatment. That's a

- 1 remarkable thing that probably underscores the
- 2 unmeasurable heterogeneity of the population,
- 3 so I would like to suggest that that's a way
- 4 forward, details to be determined.
- 5 DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- 6 DR. CARPENTER: I'll take my stab at
- 7 this. So, treatment-resistant depression would
- 8 be a measure of severity, not a category. I
- 9 think it has to be recognized in clinical
- 10 factors and I think we have reason to think it
- 11 could not be, and it's going to get recognized
- 12 in the setting that you described where there's
- 13 less expertise and less time for detailed
- 14 assessment.
- 15 So if we're talking at the level of
- 16 clinical application, I think we're trying to
- 17 derive what's applicable from the research
- 18 that's been done and then when we talk about
- 19 clinical trials, then that's a different
- 20 matter. So I think we need to know actually
- 21 what is the evidence that all forms of

- 22 treatment are equivalent.
- 23 (P.A. announcement on speakers.)
- DR. BACH: Okay, that is for this
- 25 room, and I asked them to make that

1 announcement so that everyone agrees we have to

- 2 be out of here by one p.m. tomorrow.
- 3 (Laughter.)
- 4 DR. CARPENTER: Well, I'll not start
- 5 from the beginning again. So, for the clinical
- 6 care, it seems to me that clinicians will make
- 7 a judgment about this and they're not going to
- 8 make a judgment based on implementation of a
- 9 form that's used in research that's more
- 10 detailed, but it is important to know whether
- 11 this is a medication or of any treatment, so
- 12 whether the different forms of psychotherapy
- 13 and CBT are equally predictive of nonresponse
- 14 to a medication, or is simple medication
- 15 enough. I'm going to presume for the moment
- 16 that where the strength of the evidence is is
- 17 that if you fail on two trials of medication,
- 18 the next medication is not going to work out
- 19 very well for you, and we don't know whether we
- 20 can substitute other forms of treatment in
- 21 that.

- 22 In the clinical practice if you're
- 23 making the right referrals, there'll be more
- 24 than one form of therapy simultaneously anyhow,
- 25 so it does seem to me that we have to say will

- 1 this translate into clinical care apart from
- 2 how you use it in the research, and in that
- 3 regard I would think that its essence is going
- 4 to be the assessment of depression and the
- 5 effect depression is having, and you mentioned
- 6 several scales, but there are clinicians who
- 7 use different things to get to that.
- 8 DR. BACH: Thank you, Dr. Carpenter.
- 9 And so just to keep, I'm going to keep bringing
- 10 everyone back to the questions and to look at
- 11 them so we conceptualize the conversations. If
- 12 you look at, and again, I'm not trying to
- 13 suggest a particular way of voting in any
- 14 sense, but question one addresses whether or
- 15 not it is the sense of the MedCAC that there is
- 16 a standard definition, and I'll characterize
- 17 that as whether you like it or not, if you
- 18 will, but there is a standard.
- 19 In question two, if there's particular
- 20 votes on question one that are leaning toward
- 21 higher confidence, then there's a discussion or

- 22 opportunity to sort of weigh in on possible
- 23 dimensions, singular or multiple dimensions of
- 24 that definition. So just to be thinking about
- 25 your future voting, those are questions that I

- 1 think are very much circulating around right
- 2 now.
- 3 I'm going to go to Dr. Lystig unless
- 4 there's questions regarding what I just said.
- 5 Please.
- 6 DR. MELKUS: So for question one and
- 7 two as you read it, it's in the context of
- 8 clinical research studies.
- 9 DR. BACH: Yes, right, one and two are
- 10 about clinical research studies, question three
- 11 is about clinical applicability outside the
- 12 research context, and all is relevant to
- 13 Medicare beneficiaries. Please, Dr. Trivedi?
- 14 DR. TRIVEDI: A very quick point. I
- 15 think Dr. Carpenter's point is how most primary
- 16 care practices today operationalize this
- 17 without having the definitions. They provided
- 18 a point at some point where they say I've done
- 19 what I can with two or three treatments, and
- 20 say now you go see the psychiatrist, so they're
- 21 kind of embracing the idea of failures anyway.

- 22 DR. BACH: Understood. Dr. Lystig.
- 23 DR. LYSTIG: Thank you. Ted Lystig
- 24 from Medtronics. It is Lystig, not Lytig,
- 25 please, but that's okay.

1 So, I did like	your points	earlier
------------------	-------------	---------

- 2 about saying that we should be considering the
- 3 types of treatments surveyed. So STAR*D for
- 4 example, very explicitly included psychotherapy
- 5 as one of the steps that were given in
- 6 treatment, and I think it seems straightforward
- 7 to accept that different persons are going to
- 8 have different tolerances in terms of what
- 9 we're going to look for as they progress down
- 10 treatment spectrums and what sorts of tests
- 11 they want to take before escalating from that.
- 12 People have different decisions in terms of
- 13 personally what they will think and what they
- 14 might use.
- 15 I think it's also useful to think
- 16 about this idea that while we can talk about a
- 17 dichotomization and whether or not it is
- 18 treatment-resistant depression, there is
- 19 certainly additional information that is
- 20 valuable about the extent of that resistance,
- 21 and we have more information available if you

- 22 have failed precisely two trials within the
- 23 same class, versus someone that's failed three
- 24 different classes plus ECT plus psychotherapy.
- 25 So while we can talk about a binary

- 1 switch in terms of starting out with TRD,
- 2 perhaps it would be useful to keep us in the
- 3 concept of is it helpful to collate and report
- 4 additional information about the severity of
- 5 the resistance that we're talking about, and
- 6 that could have use in deciding either
- 7 treatments or the sense that we want to foster
- 8 further evidence on that side of the scale.
- 9 DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.
- 10 DR. GAYNES: Yes. I think a couple
- 11 of, the earlier discussions actually addressed
- 12 a couple of the points that I was going to
- 13 make. I think the additional point, however,
- 14 is just a reminder that most of what was
- 15 discussed this morning came from relatively
- 16 large scale trials conducted both in
- 17 psychiatric as well as primary care settings
- 18 using tools that are usually used. There's
- 19 self report; self-report tools work just as
- 20 well as the heavily trained M.D. administered,
- 21 so these have been translated into primary

- 22 care, they have been used to show how well they
- 23 can monitor response to treatment. And they
- 24 can't, the ones that are used even today, they
- 25 don't cost anything, there's the PHQ or the

- 1 QIDS or whatever. So they have been
- 2 translated, they have been, they do work in
- 3 primary care.
- 4 I think one of the things that we need
- 5 to figure out some way, I'm trying to figure
- 6 out how the patient-centered gets into it,
- 7 because that might actually allow some of that
- 8 counseling or psychotherapy treatment to
- 9 potentially be done before the primary care doc
- 10 is deciding whether to prescribe that first
- 11 antidepressant.
- So I guess the main point is that I
- 13 think what we have been discussing as kind of a
- 14 definition of TRD as well as its ability to be
- 15 translated into primary care has actually been
- done in most of these studies, and in fact
- 17 there is a lot of what folks are doing as
- 18 they're following either the U.S. Preventive
- 19 Services Task Force guidelines or American
- 20 College of Physicians guidelines.
- 21 DR. BACH: Thank you. Dr. Zarate, you

- 22 had your card up?
- DR. ZARATE: No, I was just, the
- 24 previous speakers have already addressed what I
- 25 had as concerns, but I just didn't want to

- 1 limit it to kind of two antidepressant trials
- 2 because, you know, if you happen to have a good
- 3 psychologist who's working in the same group
- 4 practice as you might be seeing them
- 5 concurrently, so it depends. So I would say
- 6 that preventatively, or permitted to be
- 7 validated, either medication or psychotherapy
- 8 would count as an inadequate trial.
- 9 In some sense I would have concerns on
- 10 two psychotherapies back to back or repetitive,
- 11 for example, so, you know, it all depends. You
- 12 know, some patients may not have been exposed
- 13 to medication and then you can expose them to
- 14 something more severe, so it all depends on the
- 15 patient's medication history, have they been
- 16 able to be exposed (inaudible) severe treatment
- 17 with more acceptable profiles. We're assuming
- 18 that some of these treatments in TRD are better
- 19 targeted, and many of them are not.
- 20 DR. BACH: Thank you. Dr. Cuyjet or,
- 21 sorry, Dr. Salive.

- 22 DR. SALIVE: Marcel Salive. I wanted
- 23 to just give my take on the questions and I
- 24 think, you know, the context today is coverage
- 25 with evidence development questions, and so

- 1 question one is really inclusion criteria for
- 2 such a trial, can they be developed. So to me
- 3 that's more straightforward than the way it's
- 4 worded here, because I think the word that I
- 5 stumble on is standard, because I didn't hear
- 6 any ringing endorsement from any specialty
- 7 societies today or leading specialty groups or
- 8 research organizations, I heard mainly from
- 9 individuals giving this, and so I think in a
- 10 study it can be defined in an operational way
- 11 for CED type research projects.
- 12 And then after you go through that,
- 13 then two is the components of the definition,
- 14 and I think we've heard a lot of good
- 15 discussion of that.
- 16 Three is where you would enroll people
- 17 from and I don't think you have to, you know,
- 18 worry greatly about that. I think it would be
- 19 helpful to people developing such a trial to
- 20 enroll people from primary care clinics, I
- 21 think just so it does become more generalizable

- 22 rather than, you know, but of course I
- 23 recognize how the research enterprise exists
- today, so it's just more of a pragmatic issue.
- 25 And I think that third question is not super

1 important to this deliberation, but that's just

- 2 me.
- 3 I think four is on the outcome
- 4 measurements for such a study and, you know, I
- 5 would agree with my colleague next door that
- 6 specifying primary outcomes is key in having
- 7 analysis of TRD, and then the design is mostly
- 8 fine.
- 9 So it, to me it all hangs together
- 10 very nicely, and I think we've had a good
- 11 discussion.
- 12 DR. BACH: Thank you. Dr. Melkus.
- 13 DR. MELKUS: Thank you very much for
- 14 looking at it that way conceptually, because
- 15 that cleared things up for me with number
- 16 three, because as stated, it would really
- 17 depend on where you get the patients from and
- 18 when you think about primary care settings,
- 19 primary care providers, I would think of how
- we're going to evaluate these people just in
- 21 terms of health literacy, language, and it's

- 22 rural areas too. I mean, I'm from the
- 23 Tri-State area and it's really problematic; I
- 24 mean, the majority of patients we see, English
- 25 is not their first language, so I think that's

- 1 something we need to consider.
- 2 And I also echo the sentiment that we
- 3 do have clinical licensed psychologists who
- 4 could do the CBT and do other psychotherapy,
- 5 and so maybe we could factor that in.
- 6 And the other point I want to make is,
- 7 unless I -- I think there's an assumption here
- 8 being made that psychiatrists are plentiful and
- 9 they're not, so I want to know how we refer
- 10 people so readily from primary care settings to
- 11 psychiatrists. You're laughing, because you
- 12 can't find them.
- 13 DR. BACH: Please.
- 14 DR. TRIVEDI: Just one thought and I
- 15 hope it doesn't make your task more
- 16 complicated, but I think both psychotherapy and
- 17 STAR*D have been mentioned many times, so I
- 18 should clarify. In STAR*D actually, we were
- 19 very clear the psychotherapy option was
- 20 available in the second step, which meant that
- 21 before you go to the third step, and there was

- 22 an additional medication step which was used
- 23 for those who did not do well on psychotherapy
- 24 before they go to a formal third step. So
- 25 therefore, we did not automatically substitute

- 1 a second step psychotherapy to define
- 2 treatment, just to give you a clarification.
- 3 DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.
- 4 DR. BURKE: All very good points,
- 5 thank you very much. So what I'm hearing, so,
- 6 I also have not heard of a standard definition,
- 7 and also I think the reason is because
- 8 treatment-resistant depression, the treatments
- 9 are so heterogeneous and they're given in so
- 10 many different orders in so many different ways
- 11 at so many different times, I think it's going
- 12 to be very difficult to come up with an actual
- 13 concrete definition for treatment-resistant
- 14 depression.
- So, my thought is that it's a failure
- 16 basically in the sense of, it's a failure of
- 17 primary care physicians to achieve a remission,
- 18 that is what you might call treatment-resistant
- 19 depression. In other words, if a primary care
- 20 physician fails with, say, cognitive and/or
- 21 medication resistance, do they have cognitive

- 22 or medication-resistant depression? If they
- 23 fail with two, okay, either two medications or
- 24 cognitive and a medication, then that by
- 25 definition is a treatment-resistant depression,

- 1 and that then sets you on to the second step,
- 2 okay, for research, so this is your patient
- 3 population, this is your research population,
- 4 those people who failed that first step.
- 5 DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- 6 DR. OLLENDORF: So, that's the big
- 7 question, but first I want to respond to the
- 8 conversation that has just been had. I'm still
- 9 thinking about question three in terms of its
- 10 application to clinical practice, not in terms
- 11 of studying enrollment, or at least not in
- 12 terms of that alone, but I think --
- 13 DR. BACH: I believe that's how you
- 14 should think about it.
- DR. OLLENDORF: Okay. That answers my
- 16 question there.
- 17 I have a specific question that maybe
- 18 some of the guest panelists or other clinical
- 19 experts can address, and that's on question
- 20 two, whether we should be thinking about
- 21 suicidal ideation and suicide attempts as a

- 22 single construct, because I know we saw data
- 23 showing that patients with TRD have a higher
- 24 rate of suicide attempts, but, and I'm a
- 25 non-clinician so tell me if I'm wrong, but

- 1 suicidal ideation can be triggered at times by
- 2 disease and at times by therapeutic choices
- 3 that are made. So, should we be thinking about
- 4 just this one item in terms of a defining
- 5 characteristic or an outcome, or more than one?
- 6 DR. GAYNES: This is a very important
- 7 question. Just recall, if you look in the
- 8 large (inaudible) depression (inaudible) HIV
- 9 studies, somewhere between 40 and 50 percent
- 10 who have endorsed suicide ideation to some
- 11 degree, say question nine with HCQ-9 for
- 12 example, and maybe 75 percent of that is
- 13 probably passive SI, but I think you're making
- 14 a good point, that globally considering the
- 15 suicidal ideation together with suicide
- 16 attempts is not a good marriage, because that's
- 17 not going to truly be able to distinguish TRD
- 18 from what's commonly presented with most
- 19 depressed illness.
- 20 DR. MELKUS: And also, suicide
- 21 attempts, ever, how long ago, how recent?

- DR. GAYNES: Yeah, but those can be
- 23 difficult histories to collect, for sure.
- 24 DR. BACH: So, I don't see anyone else
- waiting, so I'd like to ask you each to take a

- 1 moment to look at the questions in anticipation
- 2 of us discussing them or maybe asking further
- 3 questions, clarifying between one another, so
- 4 that we can then, once we're through that, we
- 5 can move on to voting.
- 6 DR. GAYNES: I do have one question
- 7 about number two, the second characteristic, or
- 8 I'm sorry, number, duration, and/or classes of
- 9 antidepressants attempted. I was trying to
- 10 decide whether, is that meant to reflect
- 11 something I think we've been discussing a lot
- 12 here, which is the number of failed
- 13 antidepressant attempts at some point, is that
- 14 captured adequately or not, because it
- 15 seemed -- I wasn't clear on that.
- DR. BACH: I'm actually not -- my
- 17 instinct is the answer is yes but I'm not sure,
- 18 I want to be sure I understand what your
- 19 question is.
- DR. GAYNES: So I guess what I'm
- 21 thinking is when I'm thinking about treatment-

- 22 resistant depression's operational definition,
- 23 I'm thinking of two failed prior trials of some
- 24 kind of adequate duration and dose. But I
- 25 can't tell if that is what the number,

- 1 duration, dosage, and/or classes of
- 2 antidepressants attempted means, because it's
- 3 not clear to me that we've identified that
- 4 they've failed to remit, or whether they've
- 5 failed to be of adequate dose or duration.
- 6 DR. BACH: All right, let me take a
- 7 stab at it. I think I understand your question
- 8 now. I'm going to take a stab at it and I'm
- 9 just going to propose something and see if you
- 10 agree or disagree. The way I read that is as a
- 11 somewhat general statement about the use of
- 12 multiple agents in the cadre on the way to
- 13 defining TRD, but not as a granular definition
- 14 of each dimension that we have to independently
- 15 answer for now. I think, at least what I've
- 16 heard most of the morning is that there's a
- 17 great deal of nuance in that first bullet, but
- 18 at some level I think it's just sort of
- 19 acknowledging that bullet matters and it sort
- 20 of determines our important defining
- 21 characteristic, and so we feel that it is or is

- 22 not an important characteristic, but go ahead.
- 23 DR. MILLER: This is Dr. Miller and
- 24 yes, that would be a correct interpretation,
- 25 that this is how we would begin to define

1 adequacy of a trial of medication, yes.

- 2 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.
- 3 DR. POPE: So question one is, how
- 4 confident are you that there is a standard
- 5 definition, so if somebody already decided
- 6 what's standard, I'm wondering, is there a
- 7 distinction between, is there a standard that
- 8 already exists, or whether one could be
- 9 constructed or synthesized from the available
- 10 studies, and just to clarify, what is the exact
- 11 question that we're answering?
- DR. BACH: All right. So, I think the
- 13 question as written, the definition of the word
- 14 is in that context is not in dispute, so it is
- 15 is, currently, and as I characterize it,
- 16 whether you like it, whether you like the
- 17 definition or not, given the body of research
- 18 we've heard discussed, whether or not you feel,
- 19 you know, that it mostly converged on a
- 20 standardized definition or not.
- 21 Now for the purposes of discussion, I

- 22 think it is also becoming clear that further
- 23 refining interactions and development of such a
- 24 definition would be useful, in fact that's
- 25 always true, but I think you do have to sort of

- 1 say which way is the wind blowing.
- 2 And again, I'm not trying to bias your
- 3 responses in any way. In order to get to
- 4 question two, just recall that you need to sort
- 5 of be committed that there is a definition at
- 6 some level or we skip it, which is fine too.
- 7 So I have Dr. Lewis.
- 8 DR. LEWIS: So for clarification in
- 9 the subparts of question five, the first three
- 10 options clarify whether the study designs would
- 11 include blinding, d, e and f do not. Should we
- 12 assume that those study designs would be
- 13 blinded or unblinded?
- 14 DR. BACH: We should just make a
- 15 decision about what is meant here. I believe
- 16 that those are all unblinded. I'm not sure I
- 17 know the difference between c and d.
- 18 (Inaudible colloquy.)
- 19 SPEAKER: Any study design could be
- 20 blinded or unblinded and they have different
- 21 vulnerabilities based on that, so I think the

- 22 chair might just make a decision.
- DR. BACH: Oh, great.
- 24 SPEAKER: I would suggest the chair
- 25 find them unblinded.

- 1 DR. BACH: So we're talking about c,
- 2 d, e and f as unblinded to, and just in
- 3 fairness, it's unblinded to the patient with
- 4 that ratio, correct, in d, e and f?
- 5 DR. MILLER: Yes. This is Dr. Miller
- 6 again. They are unblinded.
- 7 DR. BACH: Okay, to the beneficiary?
- 8 DR. MILLER: Well, they would be
- 9 unblinded either to the beneficiary or to the
- 10 investigator.
- 11 DR. BACH: Another clarification? Go
- 12 ahead, please.
- 13 Dr. LYSTIG: Regarding number two,
- 14 ECT, electroconvulsive therapy, so, did we
- 15 agree it was a must or may?
- DR. BACH: I'm sorry, where are you?
- 17 DR. LYSTIG: It would be number two,
- 18 the use of nonpharmacological treatments such
- 19 as electroconvulsive therapy, or it could be
- 20 transcranial magnetic stimulation, for example.
- 21 DR. BACH: All right. These are

- 22 yes-no questions, this is where we get to use
- 23 the cards, and the language here is, answer
- 24 whether the following are important defining
- 25 characteristics, so in that context if you feel

- 1 that nonpharmacologic treatments, if you will,
- 2 failure of one of the nonpharmacological
- 3 treatments is an important element to the
- 4 definition of TRD, you vote yes.
- 5 DR. LYSTIG: So it's a must, or may?
- 6 DR. BACH: It's a must. The way it's
- 7 phrased, vote on each bullet separately, and in
- 8 that bullet they're saying is it, must is an
- 9 extremely strong word but that's what is
- 10 intended, is it a requirement or important
- 11 characteristic of TRD that the definition of
- 12 TRD, that somebody has failed a
- 13 nonpharmacologic treatment.
- 14 SPEAKER: So you are basically
- 15 excluding all psychotherapy in that patient.
- 16 DR. BACH: Pardon me?
- 17 SPEAKER: You've got to clarify
- 18 whether you mean to say important or required,
- 19 not and.
- 20 SPEAKER: If you require failure for
- 21 electroconvulsive therapy, right, what happens

- 22 to psychotherapy and what happens to
- 23 medication?
- 24 DR. BACH: Do you feel -- right. The
- 25 question to you would be, do you feel it is an

- 1 important element of the definition of TRD that
- 2 someone has failed a nonpharmacologic
- 3 treatment? Put a different way, you either
- 4 think that TRD can be comfortably defined
- 5 without somebody failing, for example just
- 6 medication, or you feel it is important that
- 7 they also fail a nonpharmacologic intervention
- 8 like ECT, and yes or no. That is the question
- 9 as I understand it.
- 10 DR. LYSTIG: So that's not exactly a
- 11 dichotomy, you sort of split the space up into
- 12 three spaces and call two of them there. So I
- 13 think another way to phrase this is to say if
- 14 you think it's important, then some
- 15 consideration should be given to that,
- 16 consideration could be, depending upon your
- 17 point of view, that that must be involved in
- 18 the definition or that may be a definition,
- 19 both of those choices could fall under I think
- 20 it's important. The important doesn't
- 21 necessarily require that it is a necessary

- 22 step.
- 23 DR. BACH: I understand what you are
- 24 saying. My read of this question is it heavily
- 25 leans towards must, it might not really be must

- 1 a hundred percent, but it is -- a different way
- 2 of saying it is if you saw a trial with the
- 3 enrollment criteria of people called TRD and
- 4 they had not failed, or it was not a
- 5 requirement or was not highly prevalent that
- 6 they had failed a nonpharmacologic
- 7 intervention, you would be like, I don't think
- 8 that's a TRD. That's my read of the bullet. I
- 9 have no view of whether it is or is not
- 10 important.
- 11 DR. CARPENTER: So if they've never
- 12 had that treatment, how do you make your
- 13 judgment as to whether you consider it
- 14 important?
- 15 DR. BACH: This is a definitional
- 16 question, whether or not patients end up in the
- 17 TRD bucket without having a trial of a
- 18 nonpharmacologic treatment, do you care, is
- 19 another way of saying that. And you can say
- 20 no, I'm comfortable, if they failed a couple of
- 21 drugs I'm comfortable they have TRD, or you can

- 22 say absolutely not, they have to fail a
- 23 nonpharmacologic intervention for me to
- 24 consider them TRD.
- 25 And I'm, to Dr. Lystig's point, it is

1 unfair to be sort of binary, but I'm trying to

- 2 locate the intent of the question.
- 3 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: And this may be a
- 4 better answer, if we can say our vote and then
- 5 say yes under the circumstances, can we qualify
- 6 it?
- 7 DR. BACH: Yes, if that's a process
- 8 question. What we are going to do is we will
- 9 vote, you'll hold up the cards or vote on the
- 10 screen, depending if it's numerical or not.
- 11 Then I will poll each of you, at which point
- 12 you state your vote, your name, and then you
- 13 can proceed to clarify. I would rather you
- 14 don't entirely disavow your vote, although
- maybe on the second voting you can, but that's
- 16 the idea.
- 17 SPEAKER: I just have a question for
- 18 consistency in question two, suicidal ideation
- 19 and suicide attempts are combined in a single
- 20 category and in question four they are
- 21 separated, so I would appreciate an expert

- 22 opinion as to whether we should leave them
- 23 separate, the question has already been raised,
- 24 or combine them.
- DR. BACH: I agree. Can we get some

1 view on -- I'm happy to break those into two

- 2 separate questions, ideation and attempts.
- 3 DR. CONWAY: I would agree with you.
- 4 I think it would be okay to break them into
- 5 separate questions. I think suicidal ideation
- 6 is more common in treatment-resistant
- 7 depression for sure, but the majority of people
- 8 with treatment-resistant depression do not have
- 9 suicidal ideation, so it is not an intrinsic
- 10 characteristic of treatment-resistant
- 11 depression.
- DR. SALIVE: So, my question is on the
- 13 same number, the one bullet above that, so I
- 14 think everything else is a little bit
- 15 dichotomous but the score changes on a scale?
- 16 So if you're saying it's a defining
- 17 characteristic of resistant treatment that the
- 18 score change, so, you know, there's such a
- 19 thing as the meaningful clinically important
- 20 difference and, you know, because it seems like
- 21 if they got better it's not resistant, if they

- 22 didn't get better but it changed, is that what
- 23 this is asking?
- 24 DR. BACH: Thank you for picking that
- 25 up.

1 DR. GAYNES: Can I offer a

- 2 perspective?
- 3 DR. BACH: Yes, please, I appreciate
- 4 that.
- 5 DR. GAYNES: The way I understood that
- 6 is that when I was thinking of score changes, I
- 7 was thinking of score changes, for example,
- 8 whether it met a remission threshold or not.
- 9 After you explained to me what a was in terms
- 10 of number, duration, dosage, and classes of
- 11 antidepressants could indicate, you know,
- 12 number of failed depression trials, given that
- 13 interpretation it seemed to me that scores
- 14 tended to be conflicting with when you have a
- 15 score change, whether it's a clinically
- 16 meaningful difference or it meets the
- 17 definition of remission by meeting some certain
- 18 threshold.
- 19 DR. BACH: I'm comfortable with that
- 20 as well. A different way of saying that is
- 21 that you can view these bullets as domains more

- 22 so than the terms are directional, I appreciate
- 23 that, and again, this is on me, because I had a
- 24 chance with these questions earlier. It could
- 25 have been phrased more tightly, but the general

- 1 question, I think is, they would like you to
- 2 answer is, do you think scores measured over
- 3 time are going to be an important component of
- 4 the TRD definition, is that fair? Okay.
- 5 Other questions? Dr. Pope, you had
- 6 another? Actually, I think Dr. Lystig is next,
- 7 and then Dr. Pope.
- 8 DR. LYSTIG: Yeah. So, I just wanted
- 9 to come back briefly to number five which we
- 10 talked about very very little here, and we're
- 11 talking in there about how confident we are
- 12 that the following strategies represent
- 13 meaningful and realistic study designs in
- 14 research investigations. We have this list and
- 15 I think sure, there can certainly be a
- 16 hierarchy that when all things are equally
- 17 possible, one might have a presence for going
- 18 through this, but it seems to be set up a
- 19 little bit in terms of, again, this binary
- 20 thing about can such a study provide meaningful
- 21 and realistic evidence or not, and in that

- 22 context I'd just like to point out, and I come
- 23 from more of a device setting, that's what my
- 24 attention is, and for example in our FDA
- 25 regulations there is language that states that

- 1 the evidence for the FDA approval shall be just
- 2 primarily well controlled investigations, but
- 3 there's also language called other mechanisms
- 4 that can be acceptable.
- 5 And even in the language around
- 6 evidence development there's this discussion
- 7 about how you could use registries, how you
- 8 could arm registries or keep registries out, so
- 9 I just want a key person to be careful about
- 10 thinking the difference between what your ideal
- 11 study would be and whether or not some of these
- 12 alternative designs could provide meaningful
- 13 and realistic information is something to
- 14 consider, and we're not necessarily saying it's
- 15 so important, but there was discussion earlier
- 16 about evolving registries. Could there be a
- 17 mechanism by which data from registries could
- 18 inform our knowledge about the treatment? So I
- 19 urge you to keep that in mind, don't simply use
- 20 it in terms of what is the best option, but
- 21 rather whether these could be viable options.

- DR. BACH: I appreciate the comments
- 23 and I believe that you're also saying you'll be
- 24 true to how the question's phrased, it's
- 25 realistic, it's meaningful, are the two

- 1 critical terms in there, so absolutely, if
- 2 there's a pure form of research that can't
- 3 always be achieved. I have Dr. Pope and then
- 4 Dr. Burke.
- 5 DR. POPE: On the earlier discussion
- 6 about question two, and this is maybe to
- 7 capture the most robust information as
- 8 possible, and this would not require a change
- 9 at all to the wording of the question, but
- 10 every other question had a one-to-five weight
- 11 scale, and whether or not that would be applied
- 12 to subparts of two as well. In other words,
- 13 the question would be, is it important, binary,
- 14 yes-no, but the question would be answered how
- 15 important it is. I think that that would
- 16 address Dr. Lystig's, you know, concern, is it
- 17 may, is it must. I mean, I'm just suggesting
- 18 that as a way to get more value of collection
- 19 captured.
- 20 DR. BACH: I appreciate that, and
- 21 while you've given how we structured it is that

- 22 when you give your response, I would invite
- 23 you, that's a great opportunity to add more
- 24 characterization of it, I said yes and I really
- 25 mean it, I said yes but I'm not real sure, or

- 1 you can apply the same one-to-five scale,
- 2 whatever you prefer, and you are not required
- 3 to do that.
- 4 But, Dr. Burke, and then
- 5 Dr. Carpenter.
- 6 DR. BURKE: For answering these
- 7 questions, does the chair have a standard
- 8 definition of TRD?
- 9 DR. BACH: No.
- 10 DR. BURKE: So the is, it means what,
- 11 because you said is means is.
- DR. BACH: We're looking at question
- 13 one and it says to each of you, not to me, how
- 14 confident are you, Dr. Burke, that there is a
- 15 standard definition of TRD that can be applied
- 16 to Medicare beneficiaries?
- 17 DR. BURKE: So taking this in the
- 18 totality, wouldn't a standard definition be two
- 19 consecutive effective antidepressant failures?
- 20 Would that be pretty much what we've heard
- 21 today, that it would be two consecutive, and it

- 22 has to be effective, antidepressant failures?
- 23 In other words, two things that are effective
- 24 in treating depression, they're consecutive,
- and both fail.

1	DR. BACH:	Let me propose	that the way

- 2 we have phrased it does not, weirdly maybe, or
- 3 actually hopefully, everyone can say yes to
- 4 question one and everyone can still disagree on
- 5 what that definition is. That would be a
- 6 highly unlikely event, but the first question
- 7 is simply, is there a starting point in the
- 8 current state of the evidence, all right, with
- 9 current research, is is the verb. So I would
- 10 invite again, when you cast your vote, I think
- 11 that's a perfect time to then articulate that,
- 12 you know -- and you know, if you vote, let's
- 13 say, and I'm not giving you, not leading you to
- 14 a particular vote, but you say yes, absolutely,
- 15 give it a five, then when I poll you I'll ask
- 16 you to then say, and again, you don't have to,
- 17 but if you'd like to you can then say, and my
- 18 definition is X.
- 19 And it's not what you wish it to be,
- 20 that's a topic of question two to some extent,
- 21 it is what do you believe the current state of

- 22 affairs is in the research community with the
- 23 definition of TRD. Fair? Dr. Carpenter.
- 24 DR. CARPENTER: Just get me on the
- 25 scope on two things. On number four, why is it

- 1 decrease in suicide ideation rather than
- 2 decrease or increase, wouldn't it be an outcome
- 3 if they were getting better or getting worse?
- 4 DR. BACH: I don't have any problem
- 5 with the directionality of those, those are
- 6 both undesirable, right?
- 7 DR. CARPENTER: But improvement in
- 8 function is desirable, if you find it
- 9 desirable. It just doesn't parallel.
- 10 DR. BACH: All right.
- 11 SPEAKER: And that would also
- 12 reasonably reflect, you know, some concerns,
- 13 you know, might there be some increase in
- 14 suicide ideation for particular age ranges.
- 15 DR. BACH: I apologize, okay? It's
- 16 simply, I will ask you to interpret all five, a
- 17 through e, as an alteration of clinical, that
- 18 has a meaningful clinical difference, without
- 19 directionality. The implication is, of course,
- 20 that there's a desired directionality. Fair?
- 21 DR. CARPENTER: Yeah. So the other

- 22 one I'm trying to get unstuck on, so we're
- 23 scoring over time on number two, is that what
- 24 you said?
- DR. BACH: I'm sorry, what was your

- 1 question?
- 2 DR. CARPENTER: I'm back to number
- 3 two.
- 4 DR. BACH: I'm on two, yes?
- 5 DR. CARPENTER: And I believe you said
- 6 that these were things to be scored, so I'm
- 7 stuck. Is this relating to what needs to be in
- 8 the identification of the category of TRD, or
- 9 is it meant to be tracking progress of a
- 10 patient?
- 11 DR. BACH: No, the former. You could
- 12 think of them as entry criteria for a clinical
- 13 research study.
- 14 DR. CARPENTER: So the scoring over
- 15 time didn't apply to this, that you said
- 16 earlier?
- DR. BACH: Again, this is my
- 18 interpretation. It would be the scores over
- 19 time that define, like these other, all of
- 20 these definitions are intrinsically sort of to
- 21 the left of entry, right, they are longitudinal

- 22 in nature.
- DR. CARPENTER: So it's not a change?
- DR. BACH: Well, it could be a change,
- 25 if there's something about these four that they

- 1 are, if you will, to the left at the time of
- 2 entry, so it's, you know, failures of multiple
- 3 therapies, consistency of scores, so be it, but
- 4 these are all things that you would choose to
- 5 have within your definition of TRD, that when
- 6 somebody has X, Y and Z, at that point you can
- 7 then say they have TRD.
- 8 SPEAKER: The minimum definition of
- 9 TRD, because, you know, what is the gateway to
- 10 get into a study?
- 11 DR. BACH: It is what you think are
- 12 important.
- 13 SPEAKER: Because all of these are
- 14 very important in TRD and some data could have
- 15 all of them but they would be at the higher end
- 16 of the spectrum, so to get into a TRD trial, at
- 17 the minimum you would need two antidepressant
- 18 failures or a failure of a combination.
- 19 DR. BACH: Absolutely. No one is
- 20 saying any of these features, domains or
- 21 experiences of patients are unimportant, this

- 22 is a clinical research question about what the
- 23 entry criteria would be, if you will.
- Dr. Gaynes, and then Dr. Pope.
- DR. GAYNES: A question on number

- 1 five, just wondering where exactly this will
- 2 fit in. So for number five when we're
- 3 wondering about meaningful study designs, so
- 4 where would large scale pragmatic clinical
- 5 trials fall under, would that fall under either
- 6 a or b depending on whether they're single or
- 7 double blinded, or is that something else? I'm
- 8 thinking about large scale databases and
- 9 clinical research networks covering some
- 10 hundreds of thousands of folks, and that you're
- 11 doing trials on a large scale.
- DR. BACH: All right, so if I can
- 13 rephrase, you're asking about large scale
- 14 observational research with no experimental
- 15 design?
- 16 DR. GAYNES: No, there is an
- 17 experiment. You've randomized folks in some
- 18 settings to one treatment, some to another
- 19 treatment, but you're monitoring them through
- 20 electronic health records so you're able to
- 21 follow thousands and thousands of them.

- DR. BACH: Okay, fair enough. Is it
- 23 blinded?
- 24 DR. GAYNES: It could be single or
- 25 double blinded. So I guess my question is,

- 1 would that fit under either a or b, depending
- 2 on whether they were single or double blinded,
- 3 when it's just a large scale trial design?
- 4 DR. BACH: Yeah, fair enough. I would
- 5 ask you to narrate your answer with respect to
- 6 that, because I think as you just said, and my
- 7 understanding as well is that that, the scaling
- 8 issue, the pragmatism, the allocation methods,
- 9 although they differ, probably all fall under
- 10 traditional research study designs.
- 11 DR. GAYNES: Okay.
- 12 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- DR. LYSTIG: So, I would say when
- 14 you're talking about the large scale pragmatic
- trials, you're not talking so much about either
- 16 the assignment treatment nor of your knowledge
- 17 of the treatment design, you're talking more
- 18 about the recruitment of the patients and the
- 19 monitoring of them over time. As such, those
- 20 two elements actually don't speak to design as
- 21 we're talking here.

- So just to underscore, talk
- 23 specifically about the elements here, that type
- of trial setup doesn't fit within this.
- DR. BACH: Thank you. Dr. Yan. Is

- 1 that everybody? Okay, great. We are going to
- 2 vote. I recommend we take a five-minute, not
- 3 five-minute-and-one-second break.
- 4 (Recess.)
- 5 DR. BACH: Panel members, you have a
- 6 pink sheet in your packet which is your hand
- 7 scoring sheet, and we're all going to
- 8 electronically score -- oh, sorry? Some have
- 9 yellow, pink or yellow. Under question two,
- 10 this relates to the very last bullet. We're
- 11 splitting suicidal ideation and suicide
- 12 attempts, so I'm going to ask you to cross out
- 13 the word other, which we are not going to vote
- 14 on, cross out suicide attempts in the line
- above, and then write suicide attempts where
- 16 the word other was.
- So, we're going to commence with the
- 18 voting. Does everyone have their things, their
- 19 electronic things? All right. Beginning with
- 20 question number one, and again, if there are
- 21 questions of clarification or concern, this is

- 22 a process intended to achieve useful
- 23 information, please stop me or ask questions.
- 24 And just to make sure, Dr. Gaynes,
- 25 Dr. Carpenter, you don't have questions right

1 now but your cards are still up, your tent

- 2 cards are still up? Okay, great.
- 3 Question one -- so you're supposed to
- 4 use your gizmo here, and I understand the
- 5 people at the end of the table don't have one,
- 6 in which case we'll ask you to vote verbally,
- 7 and also of course record it on your sheet.
- 8 How confident are you that there is a
- 9 standard definition of TRD that can be applied
- 10 to Medicare beneficiaries in clinical research
- 11 studies of therapies for this disease?
- 12 (The panel voted and votes were
- 13 recorded by staff.)
- MS. ELLIS: We're just waiting on one
- 15 person to register their vote. If you can, can
- 16 you please just push your last vote again?
- 17 Thank you.
- 18 DR. BACH: All right. The score on
- 19 that is 3.8. I'm now going to poll the panel
- 20 for your individual responses and if you recall
- 21 based on our discussion, you have the option to

- 22 add anything you want, but what some of the
- 23 people were asking for was, you can for example
- 24 state what you believe the standard definition
- 25 is, but I ask you to be concise, and I'm going

- 1 to start with Dr. Cuyjet.
- 2 DR. CUYJET: I voted four.
- 3 DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.
- 4 DR. BURKE: I voted five, because I
- 5 believe that the standard definition is failure
- 6 to achieve at least two consecutive effective
- 7 antidepression remissions, so failure to
- 8 achieve remission using at least two
- 9 consecutive effective antidepression therapies,
- 10 that's it.
- 11 DR. BACH: Thank you.
- 12 Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- 13 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: I voted two, because
- 14 I think we need to include the alternative of
- 15 other therapies like ECT or psychotherapy.
- DR. BACH: Okay, thank you very much.
- 17 Dr. Lewis.
- 18 DR. LEWIS: I voted four, and I agree
- 19 with the prior speakers' comments.
- 20 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.
- 21 DR. MELKUS: I voted four as well.

- DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- 23 DR. OLLENDORF: I voted three for the
- 24 same reasons that have been listed earlier.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Pope?

- 1 DR. POPE: I voted four.
- 2 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 3 DR. SALIVE: I voted three.
- 4 Dr. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- 5 DR. YAN: I voted five.
- 6 DR. BACH: Okay. And then you four
- 7 didn't vote electronically, right, so this will
- 8 be a complete outlier. Dr. Lystig.
- 9 DR. LYSTIG: So, I voted three. I
- 10 think the definition exists, it's more in terms
- of could it be applied well, and I think there
- 12 are challenges with the current existing
- 13 definitions we have been talking about.
- 14 DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- 15 DR. CARPENTER: I believe that --
- 16 DR. BACH: And speak into the
- 17 microphone. I was asked to have you not
- 18 address me but to address the audience, that's
- 19 easier to remember to speak into the
- 20 microphone.
- 21 DR. CARPENTER: So, I voted five. I

- 22 think the construct is simple and
- 23 straightforward, I think it's incredibly
- 24 important that it be used in clinical practice.
- 25 I think the research shows that they're

- 1 reliable and valid ways to do it, they have
- 2 enough ingredients that could be translated
- 3 into clinical practice.
- 4 DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.
- 5 DR. GAYNES: Yes, I voted five based
- 6 on both clinical trial experience as well as
- 7 reviews of how accurate these tools can be with
- 8 beneficiaries.
- 9 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.
- 10 DR. ZARATE: I voted four. I think
- 11 there's room for improvement, including a
- 12 little bit more clarification of some of the
- 13 definitions, such as the significance of
- 14 psychotherapy.
- 15 DR. BACH: Thank you. We're going to
- 16 move on to question two, and I'm going to ask
- 17 the four of you at the end, do you have cards?
- 18 Okay, great. I don't think we've ever done
- 19 this before, have we? This is going to be fun,
- 20 this may be something you want to Instagram or
- 21 something. Please also mark your vote on your

- 22 sheet, and I ask you to do it now so we don't
- 23 end up with a reconciliation problem down the
- 24 road, for question one.
- Number two, I'll read each -- I'm

- 1 sorry.
- 2 (Inaudible colloquy.)
- 3 DR. BACH: I'm going to begin reading
- 4 the question. If intermediate confidence is
- 5 noted above, please vote yes or no as to
- 6 whether the following are important defining
- 7 characteristics of TRD that are to be
- 8 considered in clinical research? Bullet one,
- 9 yes or no, the number, duration, dosage, and/or
- 10 classes of antidepressants attempted. Please
- 11 raise your cards. And please indicate your
- 12 vote on the sheet.
- 13 (The panel voted and votes were
- 14 recorded by staff.)
- 15 DR. BACH: Okay. Next bullet, the use
- 16 of augmentation --
- 17 SPEAKER: Did you want our comments?
- DR. BACH: Okay. So what I'm going to
- 19 do if this is okay with you is, I want to do
- 20 them all and then ask for comments. Otherwise,
- 21 I think we'll be hopelessly caught up. Again,

- 22 if you feel like that's not a good process --
- 23 okay, could you vote again on bullet one, and
- 24 Dr. Cuyjet?
- DR. CUYJET: Yes.

1 DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.

- 2 DR. BURKE: No.
- 3 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Yes.
- 4 DR. LEWIS: Roger Lewis, yes.
- 5 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus?
- 6 DR. MELKUS: Yes.
- 7 DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf?
- 8 DR. OLLENDORF: Yes.
- 9 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope?
- 10 DR. POPE: Yes.
- 11 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive?
- 12 DR. SALIVE: Yes.
- 13 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan?
- 14 DR. YAN: Yes.
- 15 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig?
- 16 DR. LYSTIG: Yes.
- 17 DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter?
- 18 DR. CARPENTER: Yes.
- 19 DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes?
- DR. GAYNES: Yes.
- 21 DR. ZARATE: Yes.

- 22 DR. BACH: Great. Next bullet, the
- 23 use of augmentation/combination pharmacologic
- therapies, please vote.
- 25 (The panel voted and votes were

- 1 recorded by staff.)
- 2 DR. BACH: And while you're holding
- 3 your cards, we'll just go down. Dr. Cuyjet.
- 4 DR. CUYJET: Yes.
- 5 DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores?
- 6 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Yes.
- 7 DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- 8 DR. LEWIS: No, because I was
- 9 interpreting that as --
- 10 DR. BACH: Oh, I'm sorry. Dr. Burke.
- 11 DR. BURKE: No.
- 12 DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- 13 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Yes.
- 14 DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- 15 DR. LEWIS: No, because I was
- 16 interpreting this as being a mandatory element.
- 17 DR. BACH: Okay. Dr. Melkus.
- 18 DR. MELKUS: Yes.
- 19 DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- 20 DR. OLLENDORF: No.
- 21 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.

DR. POPE: Yes.

DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.

24 DR. SALIVE: Yes.

DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.

- 1 DR. YAN: Yes.
- 2 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 3 DR. LYSTIG: Yes.
- 4 DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- 5 DR. CARPENTER: No, mandatory element
- 6 issue.
- 7 DR. BACH: I didn't hear what you
- 8 said.
- 9 DR. CARPENTER: No, and for the same
- 10 reason, the mandatory element.
- 11 DR. BACH: Okay. Dr. Gaynes.
- 12 DR. GAYNES: Yes, and I also
- 13 considered a switch to be possible.
- 14 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.
- 15 DR. ZARATE: Yes.
- 16 DR. BACH: On to the third bullet,
- 17 type of depressive episode, for instance
- 18 unipolar, bipolar, psychotic, atypical, or
- 19 other.
- 20 (The panel voted and votes were
- 21 recorded by staff.)

DR. BACH: Dr. Cuyjet.

DR. CUYJET: Yes.

DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.

DR. BURKE: Yes.

- 1 DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- 2 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Yes.
- 3 DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- 4 DR. LEWIS: Yes, with the intent that
- 5 it simply means that this must be incorporated
- 6 into the definition.
- 7 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.
- 8 DR. MELKUS: Yes.
- 9 DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- 10 DR. OLLENDORF: Yes, with what
- 11 Dr. Lewis said.
- 12 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.
- 13 DR. POPE: Yes.
- 14 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 15 DR. SALIVE: No. I don't think it's
- 16 always necessary or useful.
- 17 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- 18 DR. YAN: Yes.
- 19 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- DR. LYSTIG: Yes.
- 21 DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.

- DR. CARPENTER: Yes.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.
- DR. GAYNES: Yes.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.

- 1 DR. ZARATE: Yes.
- 2 DR. BACH: Okay. Let me pause for a
- 3 second. The editorial comments are extremely
- 4 valuable, they are not required, but I am
- 5 trying to move us through but in no way am I
- 6 asking you to hurry on your editorial comments.
- 7 Dr. Lewis had a comment that I considered
- 8 relevant; take your time to explain what you
- 9 think so that we can get it on the record and
- 10 do not be rushed by my simply just calling on
- 11 the next person, okay?
- Okay, next bullet. The use of
- 13 nonpharmacological treatments such as ECT.
- 14 (The panel voted and votes were
- 15 recorded by staff.)
- 16 DR. BACH: Dr. Cuyjet.
- 17 DR. CUYJET: No. I don't feel that
- 18 meets the requirement to define clinical
- 19 research into TRD.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.
- 21 DR. BURKE: No.

- 22 DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- 23 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Yes, to the extent
- 24 that it can be added as an alternative, it may
- 25 add to the definition.

- 1 DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- 2 DR. LEWIS: No, because I don't
- 3 believe it should be a required element.
- 4 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.
- 5 DR. MELKUS: I say no for the same
- 6 reason as Dr. Lewis.
- 7 DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- 8 DR. OLLENDORF: I say yes because it
- 9 can be a variant of the definition in certain
- 10 settings.
- 11 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.
- DR. POPE: No, potentially relevant
- 13 but not essentially required.
- 14 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 15 DR. SALIVE: No.
- 16 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- 17 DR. YAN: No.
- 18 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 19 DR. LYSTIG: No, not as a requirement,
- 20 but again, it should be considered as an
- 21 option.

- DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- DR. CARPENTER: No.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.
- DR. GAYNES: No, it should not be a

- 1 requirement, but whether a trial was predicated
- 2 on having failed an ECT treatment, they would
- 3 likely consider them to be treatment-resistant.
- 4 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.
- 5 DR. ZARATE: No, for the same reason
- 6 as my colleagues.
- 7 DR. BACH: Okay. I'm going to pause
- 8 again. I'm actually hearing something fairly
- 9 consistent, which is it is one of several
- 10 alternative paths to the definition. Another
- 11 way of saying it is you would not consider it
- 12 an exclusionary criteria if you don't fail the
- 13 ECT, is that fair? Okay.
- 14 The use of psychotherapy.
- 15 (The panel voted and votes were
- 16 recorded by staff.)
- 17 DR. BACH: Dr. Cuyjet.
- 18 DR. CUYJET: Yes.
- 19 DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.
- DR. BURKE: No.
- 21 DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.

- DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Yes.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- DR. LEWIS: No, because I would not
- want it to be a required element.

- 1 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.
- 2 DR. MELKUS: Yes, because I think it
- 3 should be a required element.
- 4 DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- 5 DR. OLLENDORF: Yes, for the same
- 6 reasons I gave for ECT.
- 7 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.
- 8 DR. POPE: No.
- 9 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 10 DR. SALIVE: No, not reported.
- 11 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- 12 DR. YAN: Yes.
- 13 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 14 DR. LYSTIG: No, agree with Dr. Lewis.
- 15 DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- 16 DR. CARPENTER: No, but also because
- 17 of the many settings you want to recruit from
- 18 where psychotherapies have not been given, I
- 19 would not want to exclude people.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.
- 21 DR. GAYNES: Yes, it's an important

- 22 element, but not having --
- 23 MS. ELLIS: I'm sorry, we can't hear
- 24 you. Can you guys please speak into the mic?
- 25 DR. GAYNES: Yes, because it's a

- 1 consideration in treatment-resistant depression
- 2 but it's not something that should someone not
- 3 have it, that they would not be defined as
- 4 having TRD.
- 5 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.
- 6 DR. ZARATE: Yes, I believe a good
- 7 therapist can give a good trial and that should
- 8 be considered as adequate for considering TRD.
- 9 DR. BACH: Score changes on
- 10 standardized and validated depression rating
- 11 instruments, for example the Hamilton
- 12 Depression Rating Scale.
- 13 MS. ELLIS: I apologize, excuse me.
- 14 Could all the panel members, could you please
- 15 speak directly into the mic, because people on
- 16 the web are unable to hear you, as well as our
- 17 transcriptionist. Thank you.
- 18 (The panel voted and votes were
- 19 recorded by staff.)
- 20 DR. BACH: Dr. Cuyjet.
- 21 DR. CUYJET: Yes.

- DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.
- DR. BURKE: Yeah, this is one of the
- 24 critical elements.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.

1 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Yes.

- 2 DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- 3 DR. LEWIS: Yes.
- 4 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.
- 5 DR. MELKUS: Yes.
- 6 DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- 7 DR. OLLENDORF: Yes.
- 8 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.
- 9 DR. POPE: Yes.
- 10 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- DR. SALIVE: Yes, I think it's a
- 12 severity measure.
- 13 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- 14 DR. YAN: Yes.
- 15 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 16 DR. LYSTIG: Yes.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- 18 DR. CARPENTER: I'm voting yes because
- 19 I'm ignoring the change, I don't know what it
- 20 means by change, but if it means indicating
- 21 severity, then it's a yes.

- 22 DR. BACH: Right, and we discussed
- 23 this, and change consists of just the notion of
- 24 having one of the scales as a defining
- 25 characteristic was what we zeroed in on. So,

- 1 Dr. Gaynes.
- 2 DR. GAYNES: Yes, and I specifically
- 3 want to identify the importance of remission as
- 4 one of those measures.
- 5 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.
- 6 DR. ZARATE: Yes.
- 7 DR. BACH: Remember, we broke the next
- 8 one so it's suicidal ideation as the next one.
- 9 (The panel voted and votes were
- 10 recorded by staff.)
- 11 DR. BACH: Dr. Cuyjet.
- 12 DR. CUYJET: No.
- 13 DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.
- 14 DR. BURKE: No.
- 15 DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- 16 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: No.
- 17 DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- 18 DR. LEWIS: No.
- 19 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.
- DR. MELKUS: No.
- 21 DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.

22 DR. OLLENDORF: No.

DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.

DR. POPE: No.

DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.

- 1 DR. SALIVE: No.
- 2 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- 3 DR. YAN: No.
- 4 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 5 DR. LYSTIG: No.
- 6 DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- 7 DR. CARPENTER: No.
- 8 DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.
- 9 DR. GAYNES: No.
- 10 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.
- 11 DR. ZARATE: No.
- DR. BACH: The next bullet, and on
- 13 your score sheet it no longer reads other, I
- 14 hope it should now read suicide attempts and so
- 15 can you vote on that, suicide attempts, please.
- 16 (The panel voted and votes were
- 17 recorded by staff.)
- 18 DR. BACH: Dr. Cuyjet.
- 19 DR. CUYJET: No.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.
- 21 DR. BURKE: No.

- DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- DR. CRUZ-FLORES: No.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- DR. LEWIS: No.

1 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.

- 2 DR. MELKUS: No.
- 3 DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- 4 DR. OLLENDORF: No.
- 5 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.
- 6 DR. POPE: No.
- 7 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 8 DR. SALIVE: No.
- 9 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- 10 DR. YAN: No.
- 11 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 12 DR. LYSTIG: No.
- 13 DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- 14 DR. CARPENTER: No.
- 15 DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.
- 16 DR. GAYNES: No.
- 17 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.
- 18 DR. ZARATE: No.
- 19 DR. BACH: The next question is number
- 20 three, go back to your other pads for voting.
- 21 How confident are you that this definition,

- 22 meaning -- hold on a second. I'm going to
- 23 propose this, I want to discuss this, we're
- 24 going to take a small pause here because of the
- 25 pronoun this, how confident are you that this

- 1 definition can be applied to Medicare
- 2 beneficiaries? I want to clarify that this
- 3 question refers to the application in clinical
- 4 practice, but I'm hung up, and maybe it's just
- 5 the hour, I'm hung up on whether or not this
- 6 definition refers to the standard definition of
- 7 TRD in question one or the definition as
- 8 constructed through the integration of the
- 9 responses to question two, which would be some
- 10 definition that had important defining
- 11 characteristics. Maybe Dr. Lystig is about to
- 12 resolve this for us.
- DR. LYSTIG: Well, no. I think the
- 14 question there starts, you're basing it on what
- 15 happened in question number one, so you should
- 16 bring it back to one and not think about
- 17 question two.
- 18 DR. BACH: Good. Is there any
- 19 disagreement on that? Okay. So in question
- 20 three, you're answering a question regarding
- 21 the application of the standard definition of

- 22 TRD as in question one. How confident are you
- 23 that this definition, that is the standard
- 24 definition of TRD, can be applied to Medicare
- 25 beneficiaries, with your buttons, for point a,

- 1 in primary care settings.
- 2 (The panel voted and votes were
- 3 recorded by staff.)
- 4 DR. BACH: All right, 2.6. I'm going
- 5 to poll you for your votes and again, if you
- 6 have comments, that's great. Dr. Cuyjet.
- 7 DR. CUYJET: I voted a four.
- 8 DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.
- 9 DR. BURKE: Two. I didn't think this
- 10 would give sufficient guidance to primary care
- 11 physicians.
- 12 DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- 13 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Two.
- 14 DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- 15 DR. LEWIS: I voted four, and I
- 16 believe that there is a definition that could
- 17 be applied in this setting.
- 18 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.
- 19 DR. MELKUS: Three. I'm not sure that
- 20 it can be given the constraints of time and
- 21 resources.

- DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- 23 DR. OLLENDORF: I voted one, because
- 24 of the reported high rates of pseudoresistance
- 25 in this population and because the instruments

1 that would be used to measure response or

- 2 remission are not necessarily applicable to
- 3 primary care practice.
- 4 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.
- 5 DR. POPE: Three.
- 6 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 7 DR. SALIVE: Three.
- 8 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- 9 DR. YAN: Two.
- 10 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig. Sorry?
- DR. YAN: I did have a comment. For
- 12 rural areas and primary setting it might be,
- 13 because there are not many general
- 14 psychiatrists and clinics, so it might be
- 15 difficult for rural patients to access this.
- 16 DR. BACH: I take the term primary
- 17 care to refer to nonpsychiatric physicians,
- 18 family practitioners, internal medicine
- 19 doctors, and not general psychiatrists, which I
- 20 think as addressed by bullet b, or point b;
- 21 does that help you?

- DR. YAN: Well, if it was just a rural
- 23 area I would vote a one, but I voted two
- because in a rural area they go to a primary
- 25 care doctor, and a primary care doctor is able

- 1 to provide initial assessments of something.
- 2 DR. BACH: I understand the
- 3 distinction, okay. Dr. Lystig.
- 4 DR. LYSTIG: Two. I think there would
- 5 be challenges applying it in a primary care
- 6 setting.
- 7 DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- 8 DR. CARPENTER: I did a four, not
- 9 because there are not challenges, but because I
- 10 think the construct would be understood, I
- 11 think it has to be applied, and I think perfect
- would be the enemy of the good, so I'm not too
- 13 concerned if sometimes somebody is only
- 14 slightly resistant, and I think they're
- 15 qualified to proceed to treatment modalities.
- DR. BACH: And what I heard you say is
- it can be applied, not is currently applied.
- 18 Dr. Gaynes?
- 19 DR. GAYNES: I gave it a four, with
- 20 two points. One, I think the increasing use of
- 21 the electronic health record would help that

- 22 dosing question get answered, and then the
- 23 second point is just to clarify that the tools
- 24 to identify whether someone had TRD in terms of
- 25 depression measures, they have been validated

- 1 and used well in primary care settings.
- 2 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.
- 3 DR. ZARATE: Three, but there would
- 4 need to be education efforts.
- 5 DR. BACH: Thank you. Can I ask you
- 6 to vote on the next bullet, same question, in
- 7 general psychiatric settings.
- 8 (The panel voted and votes were
- 9 recorded by staff.)
- 10 DR. BACH: All right, the score on
- that is 3.8, I'm now going to poll the panel.
- 12 Dr. Cuyjet.
- 13 DR. CUYJET: Again, I voted four, and
- 14 it's common when we're trying to direct care to
- 15 primary care and having simple standards so
- 16 that they know when patients meet the criteria
- 17 and the need for further evaluation and
- 18 treatment is appropriate regardless of time
- 19 constraints and other considerations.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.
- 21 DR. BURKE: I gave it a three because

- 22 I still think that the definition is too
- 23 ambiguous and vague to be readily applied.
- 24 DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Four.

1 DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.

- 2 DR. LEWIS: Five.
- 3 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.
- 4 DR. MELKUS: Five.
- 5 DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- 6 DR. OLLENDORF: Three.
- 7 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.
- 8 DR. POPE: Four.
- 9 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 10 DR. SALIVE: Three.
- 11 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- 12 DR. YAN: Four.
- 13 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 14 DR. LYSTIG: Four.
- 15 DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- 16 DR. CARPENTER: Five.
- 17 DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.
- 18 DR. GAYNES: Five.
- 19 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.
- DR. ZARATE: Four.
- 21 DR. BACH: The last bullet, three, in

- 22 specialty psychiatric settings, please press
- 23 your buttons.
- 24 (The panel voted and votes were
- 25 recorded by staff.)

1 DR. BACH: You can't vote twice, so

- 2 you can try again. There you go. Dr. Cuyjet.
- 3 DR. CUYJET: Four.
- 4 DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.
- 5 DR. BURKE: Four.
- 6 DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- 7 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Five.
- 8 DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- 9 DR. LEWIS: Five.
- 10 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.
- 11 DR. MELKUS: Five.
- 12 DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- 13 DR. OLLENDORF: Five.
- 14 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.
- 15 DR. POPE: Five.
- 16 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 17 DR. SALIVE: Five.
- 18 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- 19 DR. YAN: Five.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 21 DR. LYSTIG: Five.

- DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- DR. CARPENTER: Five.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.
- DR. GAYNES: Five.

1 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.

- 2 DR. ZARATE: Four.
- 3 DR. BACH: Thank you. We're on to
- 4 question four. How confident are you that each
- 5 of the below is a reliable, valid and
- 6 meaningful health outcome for Medicare
- 7 beneficiaries in a trial of an intervention for
- 8 treatment-resistant depression? We're going to
- 9 vote on them separately. 4.a, improvement or
- 10 decline in depression as measured by depression
- scales, and please vote with your pads.
- 12 (The panel voted and votes were
- 13 recorded by staff.)
- 14 DR. BACH: 4.4. Dr. Cuyjet.
- 15 DR. CUYJET: I voted four.
- 16 DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.
- 17 DR. BURKE: Five.
- 18 DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- 19 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Three.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- 21 DR. LEWIS: Five.

- 22 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.
- DR. MELKUS: Five.
- 24 DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- 25 DR. OLLENDORF: Five, assuming that

- 1 this includes outcomes meaning remission and/or
- 2 response thresholds.
- 3 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.
- 4 DR. POPE: Three.
- 5 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 6 DR. SALIVE: Five.
- 7 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- 8 DR. YAN: Five.
- 9 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 10 DR. LYSTIG: Five.
- 11 DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- 12 DR. CARPENTER: Five.
- 13 DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.
- 14 DR. GAYNES: Five.
- 15 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.
- 16 DR. ZARATE: Five.
- DR. BACH: Next bullet, improvement or
- 18 decline in function. Please vote.
- 19 (The panel voted and votes were
- 20 recorded by staff.)
- DR. BACH: 4.6. Dr. Cuyjet.

DR. CUYJET: Four again.

DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.

DR. BURKE: Five.

DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.

1 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Five.

- 2 DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- 3 DR. LEWIS: Four.
- 4 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.
- 5 DR. MELKUS: Five.
- 6 DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- 7 DR. OLLENDORF: Five.
- 8 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.
- 9 DR. POPE: Five.
- 10 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 11 DR. SALIVE: Five.
- 12 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- DR. YAN: Three.
- 14 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 15 DR. LYSTIG: Four.
- 16 DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- 17 DR. CARPENTER: Four.
- 18 DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.
- 19 DR. GAYNES: Four. It's challenging
- 20 to measure.
- 21 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.

- DR. ZARATE: Four.
- 23 DR. BACH: Next bullet, improvement or
- 24 decline in quality of life, please vote with
- 25 your pads, and I'll just ask you preemptively

1 to vote multiple times, we have a couple

- 2 Chicago natives up here. It worked, 4.6,
- 3 awesome. Dr. Cuyjet.
- 4 DR. CUYJET: Four.
- 5 DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.
- 6 DR. BURKE: Five.
- 7 DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- 8 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Five.
- 9 DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- 10 DR. LEWIS: Four.
- 11 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.
- 12 DR. MELKUS: Five.
- 13 DR. OLLENDORF: Five.
- 14 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.
- 15 DR. POPE: Four.
- 16 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 17 DR. SALIVE: Five.
- 18 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- 19 DR. YAN: Four.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 21 DR. LYSTIG: Four.

DR. CARPENTER: Four.

DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.

DR. GAYNES: Four.

DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.

- 1 DR. ZARATE: Four.
- 2 DR. BACH: Decrease, and as I noted
- 3 before, this should actually be phrased in a
- 4 bidirectional way but it is currently phrased
- 5 as decrease in suicidal ideation. Please vote
- 6 multiple times.
- 7 (The panel voted and votes were
- 8 recorded by staff.)
- 9 MS. ELLIS: We're just waiting on one
- 10 person to register their vote; if you can, can
- 11 you just please click your last vote again.
- 12 Thank you.
- DR. BACH: All right, the score on
- 14 that is 3.8. I'm now going to poll the panel
- 15 for your individual responses and if you
- 16 recall, based on our discussion, you have the
- 17 option of stating if you believe this fits
- 18 within the standard definition, and I ask you
- 19 to be concise. Dr. Cuyjet.
- 20 DR. CUYJET: I voted three on this
- 21 one.

- DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.
- DR. BURKE: Four.
- 24 DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Three.

- 1 DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- 2 DR. LEWIS: Two. I was stuck on the
- 3 meaningful term.
- 4 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.
- 5 DR. MELKUS: I voted five, in that if
- 6 there's a decrease in suicide ideation, that's
- 7 a good thing, and if the people in the study
- 8 had that and reported it in the history, that's
- 9 how I interpreted it.
- 10 DR. BACH: Oh, hold on. I apologize,
- 11 thanks. Dr. Ollendorf.
- 12 DR. OLLENDORF: I voted two, because
- 13 given that there are high rates of suicide
- 14 ideation outside of the TRD realm, I wasn't
- 15 sure how meaningful this would be.
- 16 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.
- 17 DR. POPE: One.
- 18 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 19 DR. SALIVE: Three.
- 20 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- 21 DR. YAN: Two, because this may not be

- 22 available for everyone.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 24 DR. LYSTIG: Four. If you can show
- 25 it, it's very valuable, but I would put a

- 1 caveat that I wouldn't make a requirement that
- 2 you would have to demonstrate this change.
- 3 DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- 4 DR. CARPENTER: I did a three, partly
- 5 because it's not applicable to many patients,
- 6 but also because sometimes suicidal ideation
- 7 increases with clinical improvement, so it's
- 8 not an unequivocal bad sign in terms of their
- 9 response.
- 10 DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.
- 11 DR. GAYNES: Five, with an up or down
- 12 on its importance to clinical meaningful
- 13 outcome.
- 14 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.
- 15 DR. ZARATE: Four.
- 16 DR. BACH: Thank you. Decrease in
- 17 suicidal attempts, and please again, vote
- 18 multiple times.
- 19 (The panel voted and votes were
- 20 recorded by staff.)
- DR. BACH: 3.6. Dr. Cuyjet.

DR. CUYJET: I voted four.

DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.

DR. BURKE: Five.

DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.

1 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Three.

- 2 DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- 3 DR. LEWIS: One, still concerns about
- 4 the meaningfulness of it.
- 5 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.
- 6 DR. MELKUS: Five, for the same
- 7 reasons on ideation.
- 8 DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- 9 DR. OLLENDORF: Four, if you can
- 10 measure it.
- 11 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.
- DR. POPE: Three.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 14 DR. SALIVE: Three.
- 15 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- 16 DR. YAN: Two.
- 17 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 18 DR. LYSTIG: Four, for the same
- 19 reasons as ideation.
- 20 DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- 21 DR. CARPENTER: Two, because it's such

- 22 a rare phenomenon in the context of clinical
- 23 trial, I don't think it's very meaningful.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.
- 25 DR. GAYNES: Five, for the same

- 1 reasons as ideation.
- 2 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.
- 3 DR. ZARATE: Four.
- 4 DR. BACH: Thank you. Oh, it's fill
- 5 in the blank time. Other, if you want to vote,
- 6 you can. No, we're going to go on to the next
- 7 question unless, is there an endpoint,
- 8 reliable, valid and meaningful endpoint that we
- 9 should have had on this list that's come up in
- 10 the course of this discussion, in which case I
- 11 think we could fill in an other, but I don't
- 12 want to vote on other without a clear
- 13 definition of what is meant, so I'm happy to
- 14 pause here. Dr. Gaynes, you look like you have
- 15 something to say.
- 16 DR. GAYNES: Yeah, one possibility
- 17 might be some measure of sustained remission.
- 18 We talked about the temporality and I know it
- 19 generated some discussion here, so that's one
- 20 possibility.
- 21 DR. BACH: You don't think that's

- 22 subsumed in a?
- DR. GAYNES: It might be, but no one
- 24 mentioned it specifically as a comment.
- DR. BACH: Okay.

- 1 DR. GAYNES: I don't think we need to
- 2 vote on it. I guess we've now discussed it.
- 3 DR. BACH: I'm happy to fill it in as
- 4 the answer and then vote on it, if that's the
- 5 one that's on the table. Dr. Salive.
- 6 DR. SALIVE: Safety is one.
- 7 DR. BACH: Safety, okay.
- 8 DR. MELKUS: I was thinking about
- 9 adherence, you know, somebody who takes their
- 10 medication a hundred percent versus 90 percent
- 11 or versus 80 percent, is the dose effect the
- 12 same when people have good outcomes?
- 13 DR. BACH: Okay. Yes, speak into your
- 14 microphone, but Dr. Burke said that -- we're
- 15 talking about the outcome. The question is,
- 16 how confident are you that each of the below is
- 17 a reliable, valid and meaningful health
- 18 outcome, and so I think what's on the table now
- 19 is duration of remission, safety of the
- 20 medication, and adherence?
- 21 DR. MELKUS: No, because that's not a

- 22 health outcome, that's just a measurement
- 23 perhaps, but not an outcome.
- 24 DR. BACH: Okay, safety not an
- 25 outcome. Dr. Ollendorf, you look like you want

- 1 to say something.
- 2 DR. OLLENDORF: I was going to ask if
- 3 we could, the sustained remission one, if we
- 4 could add relapse as the counterpart to it,
- 5 because we talked about that as well today.
- 6 DR. BACH: Okay. Dr. Lewis.
- 7 DR. LEWIS: To pull this together,
- 8 maybe time to relapse, like in a survival
- 9 study, so that it includes a subgroup of
- 10 patients not yet observed to be relapsed, that
- 11 captures the time to event and captures the
- 12 proportion of relapse during the observation
- 13 period. So with the chair's permission, f
- 14 would be time to relapse.
- DR. CUYJET: And if I could put on my
- 16 cardiology hat, we talk about the readmission
- 17 rate and this is clearly analogous. You want
- 18 patients to stay in remission, so time to
- 19 relapse would be an important measure to
- 20 capture.
- 21 DR. BACH: For the experts in the

- 22 room, is there a methodologic issue with that?
- 23 DR. AARONSON: Scott Aaronson. It's
- 24 actually very easy because you've already done
- 25 your outcomes measures, so all you need is that

- 1 outcome measure over time, all you're looking
- 2 at is to make sure that nobody has shown
- 3 relapse over the course of time that your study
- 4 has left. So it's actually very related to
- 5 your primary outcome measure, this is just
- 6 duration of a positive outcome.
- 7 DR. BACH: Okay. Let's vote. The
- 8 bullet is time to relapse, and please vote
- 9 multiple times.
- 10 (The panel voted and votes were
- 11 recorded by staff.)
- DR. BACH: 4.2. Okay, Dr. Cuyjet.
- 13 DR. CUYJET: I think I'm stuck on
- 14 four.
- 15 DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.
- 16 DR. BURKE: Three.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- 18 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Four.
- 19 DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- DR. LEWIS: Four.
- 21 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.

DR. MELKUS: Five.

DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.

24 DR. OLLENDORF: Five.

DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.

1 DR. POPE: Three.

- 2 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 3 DR. SALIVE: Five.
- 4 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- 5 DR. YAN: Five.
- 6 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 7 DR. LYSTIG: Five.
- 8 DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- 9 DR. CARPENTER: Five.
- 10 DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.
- 11 DR. GAYNES: Five.
- 12 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.
- 13 DR. ZARATE: Five.
- 14 DR. BACH: Okay, hold on. The next
- 15 thing we need to do is discuss the a priori
- 16 parameters to define successful or failed
- 17 treatment for those that got a score of 2.5 or
- 18 more, which are the majority. We're going to
- 19 go, I only notated the last couple so we're
- 20 going to go from the bottom up. Time to
- 21 relapse got a 4.2 so the question is, what are

- 22 the a priori parameters that define -- I'm
- 23 sorry, let me pause.
- On your pink sheet you have the
- 25 questions from MedCAC. I don't believe you

- 1 have the discussion bullet that followed this
- 2 question. So, what the discussion bullet asks
- 3 us to do with relation to question four, is for
- 4 each of the characteristics that receives a
- 5 favorable score of 2.5 or higher, we can
- 6 discuss the a priori parameters that define
- 7 successful treatment, or the opposite of which
- 8 would be failed treatment.
- 9 So this does not need to be lengthy,
- 10 of course it can be if needed, but to some
- 11 extent we're just seeking information on
- 12 directionality and maybe some inclination on
- 13 magnitude. So for example on time to relapse,
- 14 I'm allowed to weigh in here, the a priori
- 15 parameter that defines successful or failed
- 16 treatment would be a lengthening of the time to
- 17 relapse, I would argue, and then there would be
- 18 other measures such as remission rates or
- 19 response rates that would also be important to
- 20 mention. So that is the flavor of what we
- 21 should discuss for each of these.

- 22 Starting there, time to relapse, if
- 23 there are dimensions that are important to
- 24 capture. Dr. Gaynes, or no, sorry, you faked
- 25 me out. Dr. Lewis.

1 DR. LEWIS: So, this was mentioned in

- 2 the time to event study, the natural measure of
- 3 the treatment effect would be a hazard ratio,
- 4 however it's proposed, but a hazard ratio of
- 5 one point -- actually, let's do it the other
- 6 direction, of two-thirds, which would be a
- 7 lengthening of time of one-and-a-half or
- 8 greater would be a clinically meaningful
- 9 difference.
- 10 DR. BACH: Okay. Other comments on
- 11 time to relapse?
- 12 SPEAKER: I echo Dr. Lewis's comments,
- 13 and also add that using a Cox personal hazards
- 14 model or other multivariable design that could
- 15 be delivered to the control group or between
- 16 group differences as well.
- 17 DR. BACH: Thank you. Dr. Burke.
- 18 DR. BURKE: I think these are
- 19 literature dependent, and I think one has to go
- 20 to the literature for the answer.
- 21 DR. BACH: Okay. Dr. Yan.

- DR. YAN: I agree, the only way you
- 23 can say that is the study needs to have longer
- 24 duration in order to have more statistical
- 25 power. It would then generate even if the

- 1 events rate is lower, and then you will have to
- 2 have a very large study in order to find any
- 3 statistical significance.
- 4 DR. BACH: First of all, the number of
- 5 people who get in remission in the first place
- 6 affects the measure.
- 7 DR. YAN: But that affects effect
- 8 size.
- 9 DR. BACH: What about decrease in
- 10 suicide attempts, there was mixed --
- 11 MS. ELLIS: They were all over.
- DR. BACH: They were all over, okay.
- 13 Decrease in suicidal attempts, the parameters
- 14 that define successful or failed treatment?
- 15 DR. CARPENTER: Scott Carpenter. So,
- 16 that's problematic because most people in
- 17 trials, when would they have had an attempt?
- 18 So for most of them it might be zero, and if
- 19 it's not zero, there's going to be a question
- 20 of what time frame are you looking at, the last
- 21 ten years, five years, and then virtually

- 22 nobody is going to attempt it in the course of
- 23 the trial, so I don't see how you turn that
- 24 into a meaningful criteria.
- 25 DR. BACH: That's useful. What about

- 1 decrease in suicidal ideation?
- 2 DR. CARPENTER: Same problem, they are
- 3 very infrequent, and just a reminder that
- 4 sometimes you get suicidal ideation associated
- 5 with recruitment into the study.
- 6 DR. BACH: Changes in quality of life.
- 7 DR. SALIVE: I believe there is a
- 8 clinically meaningful difference in quality of
- 9 life scores, I think there was a lot of
- 10 questions in there related to mood, and those
- 11 are where the action would be.
- DR. BACH: And improvement or decline
- in function, I think the same there, right?
- 14 And what about a, improvement or decline in
- depression as measured by depression scales, is
- 16 there a clinically meaningful --
- 17 DR. BURKE: It's defined in the
- 18 scales, they actually have the criteria.
- 19 DR. SALIVE: And a reminder that
- 20 changes in score above certain thresholds
- 21 represent remission and/or response on the

- scales as well, so those would be separate
- 23 measures that are driven by the same thing.
- DR. BURKE: And then they're actually
- in the measures themselves.

1 SPEAKER: And you could look at

- 2 remission as well as sustained remission.
- 3 DR. BACH: Is sustained remission the
- 4 same as time to relapse?
- 5 We're going to move on to question
- 6 five barring further comments, and I appreciate
- 7 everyone's stamina on this. How confident are
- 8 you that the strategies below when applied to
- 9 Medicare beneficiaries represent meaningful and
- 10 realistic study designs in research
- 11 investigations performed to evaluate
- 12 interventions for TRD? Again, voting using
- 13 your key pads, the first option is randomized
- 14 sham-controlled double blinded study.
- 15 (The panel voted and votes were
- 16 recorded by staff.)
- DR. BACH: Can you vote again? 4.8.
- 18 Dr. Cuyjet.
- 19 DR. CUYJET: Four.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.
- 21 DR. BURKE: Five.

- DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Four.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- DR. LEWIS: Five.

1 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.

- 2 DR. MELKUS: Five.
- 3 DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- 4 DR. OLLENDORF: Five.
- 5 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.
- 6 DR. POPE: Five.
- 7 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 8 DR. SALIVE: Five.
- 9 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- 10 DR. YAN: Five.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 12 DR. LYSTIG: Four.
- 13 DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- 14 DR. CARPENTER: Four.
- 15 DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.
- 16 DR. GAYNES: Five.
- 17 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.
- 18 DR. ZARATE: Five.
- 19 DR. BACH: B, randomized
- 20 sham-controlled single blinded study, which I
- 21 take to be that the subject is blinded but the

- 22 investigator is not. Please vote.
- 23 (The panel voted and votes were
- 24 recorded by staff.)
- DR. BACH: 3.7. Did Dr. Melkus's

- 1 button get pressed?
- 2 MS. ELLIS: Yes.
- 3 DR. BACH: Okay, Dr. Melkus, thank
- 4 you. Dr. Cuyjet.
- 5 DR. CUYJET: I voted three because of
- 6 potential bias.
- 7 DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.
- 8 DR. BURKE: Two.
- 9 DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- 10 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Four.
- 11 DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- 12 DR. LEWIS: Two.
- 13 DR. BACH: Dr. -- what's Dr. Melkus's
- 14 vote?
- 15 MS. JENSEN: Four.
- 16 DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- 17 DR. OLLENDORF: Four.
- 18 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.
- 19 DR. POPE: Four.
- 20 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 21 DR. SALIVE: Five.

DR. BACH: Dr. Yan's vote?

MS. ELLIS: Five.

24 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.

DR. LYSTIG: Four.

1 DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.

- 2 DR. CARPENTER: Three.
- 3 DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.
- 4 DR. GAYNES: Five, in appreciation
- 5 that somebody thinks more of what happens in
- 6 real world settings.
- 7 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.
- 8 DR. ZARATE: Four.
- 9 DR. BACH: Great. Randomized
- 10 controlled unblinded study.
- 11 (The panel voted and votes were
- 12 recorded by staff.)
- DR. BACH: 2.4. Dr. Cuyjet.
- 14 DR. CUYJET: I voted one.
- 15 DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.
- 16 DR. BURKE: Two.
- 17 DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- 18 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Three.
- 19 DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- DR. LEWIS: Two.
- 21 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus?

MS. JENSEN: Four.

DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.

24 DR. OLLENDORF: One.

DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.

- 1 DR. POPE: Three.
- 2 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 3 DR. SALIVE: Three.
- 4 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan?
- 5 MS. ELLIS: Three.
- 6 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 7 DR. LYSTIG: I put a five for this and
- 8 actually because I'm looking at the fact this
- 9 is the first one that is not controlled against
- 10 the sham, it actually has the possibility for
- 11 an actual comparator, which I think is very
- 12 relevant here, and also the fact that we're
- 13 looking for both meaningful and realistic for
- 14 it to be properly executed.
- DR. BACH: Thank you for that.
- 16 Dr. Carpenter.
- 17 DR. CARPENTER: Two.
- 18 DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.
- 19 DR. GAYNES: Three. The important key
- 20 here, actually both patient and clinician could
- 21 be unblinded, but as long as the research

- 22 outcome assessment is blinded it would give you
- 23 a pretty decent measure.
- 24 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.
- DR. ZARATE: Two.

1 DR. BACH: Thank you. Randomized

- 2 crossover design.
- 3 (The panel voted and votes were
- 4 recorded by staff.)
- 5 DR. BACH: All of the remaining ones
- 6 are unblinded. Please vote again. 2.3.
- 7 Dr. Cuyjet.
- 8 DR. CUYJET: Three.
- 9 Dr. BACH: Dr. Burke.
- 10 DR. BURKE: Yeah, I voted two, and the
- 11 only reason I gave them that was because of the
- 12 randomization. The unblinding severely
- 13 decreases it.
- 14 DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- 15 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Three.
- 16 DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- 17 DR. LEWIS: Two.
- 18 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.
- 19 MS. JENSEN: Three.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- 21 DR. OLLENDORF: One. I think I'm

- 22 challenged by all of the unblinded designs
- 23 because the measures of interest are
- 24 self-reported or clinician-measured.
- 25 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.

- 1 DR. POPE: Two.
- 2 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 3 DR. SALIVE: Two.
- 4 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- 5 MS. ELLIS: Three.
- 6 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 7 DR. LYSTIG: I voted four here because
- 8 I'm thinking both of the fact that a crossover
- 9 allows you to deal with inpatient comparisons
- 10 which is very important within a heterogeneous
- 11 population, and for the concept that was raised
- 12 earlier, that just because the patient and the
- 13 physician are unblinded does not mean that the
- 14 assessor cannot be blinded to it, so you can
- 15 still get responsible information from it.
- 16 DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- 17 DR. CARPENTER: Two. Two comments.
- 18 One is, I think in this population it's going
- 19 to be extremely difficult to have a person have
- 20 the same starting point after the crossover is
- 21 made in the beginning, so it's a real

- 22 compromised design.
- 23 And just to comment on all my ratings,
- 24 which are a point lower than I would give
- 25 otherwise because of the problem of

- 1 generalizing from the clinical trial in the
- 2 real world population for substance abuse and
- 3 lots of other things confounding.
- 4 DR. BACH: Thank you. Dr. Gaynes.
- 5 DR. GAYNES: Two.
- 6 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.
- 7 DR. ZARATE: Two.
- 8 DR. BACH: Nonrandomized crossover
- 9 study.
- 10 (The panel voted and votes were
- 11 recorded by staff.)
- DR. BACH: 1.7. Okay, Dr. Cuyjet.
- 13 DR. CUYJET: Two.
- 14 DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.
- 15 DR. BURKE: One.
- 16 DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- 17 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Two.
- 18 DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- 19 DR. LEWIS: One.
- 20 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.
- 21 MS. JENSEN: Three.

- 22 DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- 23 DR. OLLENDORF: One, for the same
- 24 reasons as before.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.

- 1 DR. POPE: Two.
- 2 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 3 DR. SALIVE: One.
- 4 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- 5 MS. ELLIS: Two.
- 6 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 7 DR. LYSTIG: Two, and I'll point out
- 8 the symmetry and whether this is in addition to
- 9 existing evidence. There might be a different
- 10 answer if this was going to be our sole source
- 11 of evidence for the treatment.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- 13 DR. CARPENTER: One.
- 14 DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.
- 15 DR. GAYNES: Two.
- 16 DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.
- 17 DR. ZARATE: Two.
- 18 DR. BACH: Pre/post study design.
- 19 (The panel voted and votes were
- 20 recorded by staff.)
- 21 DR. BACH: 1.4. Dr. Cuyjet.

- DR. CUYJET: Yeah, two. If you have
- 23 unblinded studies, you have no way to control
- 24 for placebo effect.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Burke.

1 DR. BURKE: One.

- 2 DR. BACH: Dr. Cruz-Flores.
- 3 DR. CRUZ-FLORES: Two.
- 4 DR. BACH: Dr. Lewis.
- 5 DR. LEWIS: One.
- 6 DR. BACH: Dr. Melkus.
- 7 MS. JENSEN: Three.
- 8 DR. BACH: Dr. Ollendorf.
- 9 DR. OLLENDORF: One.
- 10 DR. BACH: Dr. Pope.
- 11 DR. POPE: One.
- 12 DR. BACH: Dr. Salive.
- 13 DR. SALIVE: One.
- 14 DR. BACH: Dr. Yan.
- 15 MS. ELLIS: One.
- 16 DR. BACH: Dr. Lystig.
- 17 DR. LYSTIG: Two.
- 18 DR. BACH: Dr. Carpenter.
- 19 DR. CARPENTER: Two.
- DR. BACH: Dr. Gaynes.
- 21 DR. GAYNES: One.

- DR. BACH: Dr. Zarate.
- DR. ZARATE: Two.
- 24 DR. BACH: Okay. I'm going to take
- 25 the prerogative of the chair to delete other,

1 because two of our panel members are no longer

- 2 here so we can't elicit their votes or views on
- 3 it.
- 4 And I believe that is it, except for
- 5 I'm supposed to say something, and Tamara,
- 6 you're supposed to say something too. I go
- 7 first? Okay.
- 8 First of all, thank you to the
- 9 speakers and the other attendees for this. We
- 10 all know it's a long day, but we will be out in
- 11 time for tomorrow's session at one o'clock, and
- 12 appreciate that it is the very vagaries of
- 13 everything we've discussed today that are the
- 14 purpose of having these panels. We don't have
- 15 MedCACs when everything is nicely served up
- 16 around the evidence or things are clear in
- 17 either direction.
- So, I also want to thank my panelists
- 19 for putting up with me as the chair and for
- 20 this discussion, and for the steady focus on
- 21 trying to clarify things, so thank you all very

- 22 much.
- 23 MS. JENSEN: I just want to reiterate
- 24 what Dr. Bach has just said. Thank you,
- 25 panelists, it was a long day but it was a very

Τ	good day for us. This is an extremely
2	important topic for the Medicare population and
3	this is a topic that we have been struggling
4	with, so all of you have really helped us
5	decide what our next step forward might be, so
6	again, thank you for your comments, thank you
7	speakers, invited and the public speakers as
8	well, we really do appreciate that.
9	And panel, thank you for your comments
10	and your votes. We are going to be looking at
11	them closely, and again, we'll be deciding what
12	to do next with what we did today, so thanks
13	again.
14	(The meeting adjourned at 3:37 p.m.)
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	